	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Docum	nent695 Filed11/21/13 Page1 of 10
1	COOLEY LLP	
2	HEIDI L. KEEFE (SBN 178960) (hkeef MARK R. WEINSTEIN (SBN 193043)	(mweinstein@cooley.com)
3	RONALD S. LEMIEUX (SBN 120822) KYLE D. CHEN (SBN 239501) (kyle.c	
4	Five Palo Alto Square, 4th Floor 3000 El Camino Real	
5	Palo Alto, California 94306-2155 Telephone: (650) 843-5000	
6	Facsimile: (650) 857-0663	and an anith (decales, and)
7	STEPHEN R. SMITH ( <i>pro hac vice</i> ) (st One Freedom Square Reston Town Center	epnen.smtn@cooley.com)
8	11951 Freedom Drive Reston, VA 20190-5656	
9	Telephone: (703) 456-8000 Facsimile: (703) 456-8100	
10	Attorneys for Plaintiffs	
11	HTC CORPORATION and HTC AMERICA, INC.	
12		
13	UNITED S	TATES DISTRICT COURT
14	NORTHERN	DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
15	SA	N JOSE DIVISION
16		
17	HTC CORPORATION and HTC AMERICA, INC.,	Case No. 5:08-CV-00882 PSG
18	Plaintiffs,	(Related to Case No. 5:08-CV-00877 PSG)
19	v.	REPLY BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF RENEWED MOTION FOR ENTRY OF JUDGMENT AS A
20	TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES	MATTER OF LAW OF NON- INFRINGEMENT [PER FED. R. CIV. P. 50(b)]
21	LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, and ALLIACENSE	Complaint Filed: February 8, 2008
22	LIMITED,	Trial Date: September 23, 2013
23	Defendants.	Date: January 7, 2014 Time: 10:00 a.m.
24		Place:Courtroom 5, 4th FloorJudge:Hon. Paul S. Grewal
25 26		
26 27		
27 28		
20		REPLY IN SUPPORT OF RENEWED IMOU

CASE NO. 5:08-CV-00882 PSG

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page2 of 10

1 HTC Corp. and HTC America, Inc. (collectively "Plaintiffs" or "HTC") respectfully 2 submit this reply in support of their renewed motion for judgment as a matter of law under 3 Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 50(b) and in response to Technology Properties Ltd., Patriot 4 Scientific Corp., and Alliacense Ltd.'s (collectively "Defendants" or "TPL") opposition. 5 I. HTC Is Not Precluded from Arguing that the Claimed "Entire Oscillator" Cannot **Rely on an Input Control To Determine Its Frequency.** 6 TPL argues that HTC is precluded from arguing that the claimed "entire oscillator" 7 cannot rely on an input control to determine its frequency because, according to TPL, HTC did 8 not raise this argument in its pre-verdict Rule 50(a) motion. (Opp. at 2-3.) TPL's argument fails 9 for several reasons. 10 First, the Court expressly acknowledged during the trial that HTC's arguments regarding 11 the meaning of "entire oscillator" were preserved. After the Court issued its order on HTC's 12 motion for summary judgment of non-infringement, HTC filed a motion requesting that the 13 Court adopt a jury instruction incorporating a construction of "entire oscillator" consistent with 14 the order. In particular, HTC asked the Court to adopt a construction that included two 15 sentences: (1) a first sentence stating that the limitation is "not satisfied by an accused system 16 that uses any external clock to generate a signal," and (2) a second sentence specifying, among 17 other things, that an accused product can infringe only if it "does not rely on an input control to 18 determine its frequency." (Dkt. No. 590 at 2:19-23; see also Dkt. No. 604 (citing supporting 19 portions of the intrinsic record).) The Court held a hearing on HTC's motion and issued an order 20 adopting a construction of "entire oscillator" based on a modified version of the first sentence of 21 HTC's proposal. The Court chose not to adopt the second sentence of HTC's proposal and 22 informed the parties that it would instruct the jury in accordance with its construction. (Dkt. 23 No. 607.) 24 HTC raised this issue again with the Court on the day before closing arguments in the 25

25 HTC raised this issue again with the Court on the day before closing arguments in the
26 context of jury instructions on the construction of "entire oscillator." During the jury instruction
27 conference with the Court, after taking up the jury instruction on claim construction, counsel for
28 HTC asked the Court to confirm that HTC's earlier objections and arguments with respect to its

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page3 of 10 1 proposed two-sentence construction of "entire oscillator" had been preserved for the record. The 2 Court confirmed that they were. Mr. Weinstein: 3 I just want to make sure, we understand you -- we had extensive argument 4 about the entire oscillator term. We had a hearing prior to the trial and I just wanted to make sure that the objections that we had regarding the two 5 sentences that we wanted are still preserved. 6 The Court: 7 They are preserved, absolutely. 8 9 (Supplemental Declaration of Kyle D. Chen in Support of Motion for Entry of Judgment as a 10 Matter of Law of Non-Infringement ("Chen Supp. Decl."), Ex. 16 (9/30/2013 Trial Tr. (Dkt. 11 No. 684) at 1456:16-21 (underlining added).) TPL's counsel did not object to the Court's remarks that HTC's objections regarding the "entire oscillator" instruction were "preserved, 12 absolutely." To the contrary, TPL's counsel responded by asking the Court for a similar 13 14 assurance with respect to TPL's claim construction arguments on "entire oscillator." (Id. at 15 1456:22-23 ("Mr. Carmack: And ours too, Your Honor; correct? The Court: And yourself [sic; 16 yours] are also preserved.").) HTC fully preserved its argument that "entire oscillator" should be 17 understood as excluding an oscillator that relies on an input control to determine its frequency, as HTC has consistently argued throughout this litigation. 18 Second, HTC's pre-verdict JMOL motion fully raised the argument that the accused HTC 19 20 products do not infringe because the oscillator in the accused HTC products relies on an input 21 control to determine its frequency. (Dkt. No. 647, 4:11-6:13.) HTC's pre-verdict motion 22 specifically argued, for example, that the "entire oscillator" limitation was not satisfied because 23 "the output frequency of the on-chip clock is expressly calculated, in each instance, based on the input frequency provided by the external clock." (Id. at 6:6-7.) HTC's motion explained in 24

the frequency input from the external clock, including specific citations to the evidentiary record
at trial. (*Id.* at 4:6-6:13.)

detail how the frequency of the on-chip oscillator was based on a formula that expressly relies on

28

25

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page4 of 10

1	HTC's pre-verdict JMOL motion more than satisfies the lenient Ninth Circuit standard
2	for JMOL motions under Rule 50. <sup>1</sup> In the Ninth Circuit, "Rule 50(b) 'may be satisfied by an
3	ambiguous or inartfully made motion under Rule 50(a),' and it is given a 'liberal interpretation'
4	to avoid overly harsh results." C.B. v. City of Sonora, 730 F.3d 816, 824 n.5 (9th Cir. 2013)
5	(citing EEOC v. Go Daddy Software, Inc., 581 F.3d 951, 961 (9th Cir. 2009)). The Federal
6	Circuit has similarly held that "even a cursory motion suffices to preserve an issue on JMOL so
7	long as it 'serves the purposes of Rule 50(a), <i>i.e.</i> , to alert the court to the party's legal position
8	and to put the opposing party on notice of the moving party's position as to the insufficiency of
9	the evidence." W. Union Co. v. MoneyGram Payment Sys., Inc., 626 F.3d 1361, 1367 (Fed. Cir.
10	2010) (quoting Blackboard, Inc. v. Desire2Learn, Inc., 574 F.3d 1371, 1379-80 (Fed. Cir.
11	2009)). HTC's motion under Rule 50(a) far exceeded this liberal standard. TPL has no basis to
12	contend that it lacked notice of HTC's legal position or HTC's position regarding the sufficiency
13	of TPL's evidence of literal infringement.
14	II. <u>No Reasonable Jury Could Find That the Accused HTC Products Satisfy the</u> "Entire Oscillator" Limitation Because the External Clock Is Used To Generate the
15	Signal Used To Clock the CPU in HTC Products.
16	TPL's claim of infringement went to the jury solely on the issue of literal infringement,
17	and not infringement under the doctrine of equivalents. (Chen Supp. Decl., Ex. 17 (9/27/13 Trial
18	Tr.) (Dkt. No. 643) at 1012:25-1013:8.) "If any claim limitation is absent from the accused
19	device, there is no literal infringement as a matter of law." Cephalon, Inc. v. Watson Pharms.,
20	Inc., 707 F.3d 1330, 1340 (Fed. Cir. 2013). Where there is no material dispute regarding the
21	operation of the accused products, as is the case here, literal infringement is properly resolved by
22	the Court as a matter of law. See MyMail, Ltd. v. Am. Online, Inc., 476 F.3d 1372, 1378
23	(Fed. Cir. 2007).
24	
25	
26	
27	<sup>1</sup> The Federal Circuit follows regional circuit law with respect to Rule 50(b) motions. <i>See ePlus,</i> <i>Inc. v. Lawson Software, Inc.</i> , 700 F.3d 509, 516 (Fed. Cir. 2012) ("We review the district court's
28	denial or grant of a JMOL under regional circuit law.") (citing ActiveVideo Networks, Inc. v. Verizon Commc'ns, Inc., 694 F.3d 1312, 1319 (Fed. Cir. 2012)).
	DEDLY BUSIDED TO E DEVENUED BUOL

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page5 of 10

1 TPL contends the jury resolved disputed questions of fact surrounding the operation of 2 the accused products. (Opp. at 5:1-5.) But TPL's opposition does not identify any such disputed 3 facts. TPL admits that the oscillators in the accused HTC products "use the external crystal 4 clock as a *reference* to *adjust* the on-chip clock signal," but argues that those oscillators do not 5 use the crystal "to actually generate the on-chip clock signal itself." (Id. at 6:13-14 (bold and 6 italics in original).) However, this distinction is immaterial to the question of literal infringement 7 under the Court's construction. The applicability of the exclusion in the construction of "entire 8 oscillator" simply requires that the external clock be "*used*" to generate that on-chip clock signal. 9 It does not require that the external clock "actually generate the on-chip clock signal itself," as 10 TPL contends. The clock signal supplied to the CPU is defined by its frequency, and in the case 11 of the accused HTC phones, that frequency is "generated" by using the signal from the external 12 clock. The fact that the generation of the CPU clock signal involves factors in addition to the 13 external clock, such as the on-chip components, is irrelevant. The external clock is indisputably 14 "used," for example, as a "reference," to generate the signal used to clock the CPU. This 15 undisputed "use" of the external clock in the generation of the CPU clock signal excludes HTC 16 products from infringement under the Court's construction.

17 TPL further argues that "[b]ecause the external crystal serves merely as a reference, if 18 that crystal is disconnected, the ring oscillator will still be able to generate a clock signal." (Opp. 19 at 6:21-22.) There is no evidence in the trial record, however, of any *actual* HTC products in 20 which the external crystal is missing or disconnected. To the contrary, TPL's expert admitted 21 that all accused HTC products include a Phase Locked Loop ("PLL") that receives an input 22 signal from an external clock and sends out the signal used to clock the CPU. (Chen Decl., Ex. 2) 23 (9/26/2013 Trial Tr.) at 734:19-736:4, 744:15-745:3.) This external clock signal is, according to 24 Dr. Oklobdzija, "essential" to the PLL in all of the accused HTC products. (Id. at 737:17-738:2.) 25 TPL's arguments about products with missing or disconnected external crystals, therefore, 26 present irrelevant hypotheticals having no bearing on infringement of any actual accused 27 HTC products.

28

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page6 of 10

1	The Court's order denying HTC's motion for summary judgment held that the question
2	of whether the external clock is used to "generate" the clock signal turns on the triable issue of
3	whether the accused oscillator "rel[ies] on an input control to <i>determine</i> its frequency." (Dkt.
4	Nos. 585 at 11 and 616 at 2:4-7 (emphasis added).) It is no wonder that the Court identified this
5	triable issue because it is what the '336 applicants specifically used to distinguish prior art when
6	amending the asserted claim 6 to require that the "entire" oscillator be on the same integrated
7	circuit as the CPU. (Dkt. No. 457-14, 2/10/1998 Amendment at 1-2 (TPL853_00002399-2400). <sup>2</sup>
8	The '336 applicants asserted that "the essential difference" of the "entire oscillator" is that its
9	frequency is "determined by the processing and/or operating parameters of the integrated
10	circuit," while the prior-art oscillator's frequency is "determined by the fixed frequency of the
11	external crystal":
12	The signals PHASE 0, PHASE 1, PHASE 2, and PHASE 3 in Applicant's
13	Fig. 18 are synonymous with Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 depicted in Magar Fig. 2a. The <i>essential difference</i> is that the frequency or rate of the PHASE 0, PHASE
14	1, PHASE 2, and PHASE 3 signals is determined by the processing and/or
15	<i>operating parameters of the integrated circuit</i> containing the Fig. 18 circuit, while the frequency or rate of the Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 signals depicted in
16	Magar Fig. 2a are <i>determined by the fixed frequency of the external crystal</i> connected to the circuit portion outputting the Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 signals
17	shown in Magar Fig. 2a.
18	(Id. at 4 (TPL853_00002402) (emphasis added); see also '336, 16:59-60 (the "oscillator
19	frequency is determined by the parameters of temperature, voltage, and process.")). That is why
20	if an oscillator "rel[ies] on an input control to determine its frequency," it cannot infringe the
21	"entire oscillator" limitation under the Court's construction.
22	The trial record leaves no doubt that the accused oscillator in all accused HTC products
23	relies on an input control from the external clock to determine the CPU clock signal's
24	frequency-that is, the external clock is "used" to generate the CPU clock signal. Thus, no
25	accused HTC products can infringe the "entire oscillator" limitation under the Court's
26	
27	$^2$ Then pending claim 73, which was ultimately renumbered to be the asserted claim 6, was
	amended to recite "an <u>entire</u> oscillator disposed upon said integrated circuit substrate." (Dkt.

amended to recite "an <u>entire</u> oscillator disposed upon said integrated circuit substrate." (Dkt. No. 457-14, 2/10/1998 Amendment at 1-2 (TPL853\_00002400).)

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page7 of 10

construction. Because the trial record reveals no factual dispute regarding the operation of the
 accused HTC products, and because that operation cannot literally satisfy the "entire oscillator"
 limitation under the Court's construction, HTC is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.

4

III.

5

18

19

20

21

22

#### No Reasonable Jury Could Find that the Accused HTC Products Satisfy the "Varying ... as a Function of" Limitation Because the Processing Frequency of the CPU and the Clock Rate of the Oscillator in HTC Products Are Fixed.

6 TPL argues that because "the processing frequency of the CPU and the clock rate of the 7 on-chip oscillator must always vary in the same way," they must so vary "as a function of 8 parameter variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters" as well. TPL's 9 argument is flawed for several reasons.

10 First, TPL fails to identify anything in the trial record that could support its claim that any 11 CPU processing frequency or clock rate of an accused oscillator ever varies "as a function of 12 parameter variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters" as required by the 13 asserted claims. ('336, Claim 6 at 33:2-4 (emphasis added).) The formulae (exemplified below) 14 defining the frequency of the CPU clock signal indisputably show that the CPU clock frequency 15 is instead a function of the fixed external crystal clock input signal (TCXO, or temperature 16 compensated crystal oscillator). There is no variation of any fabrication or operational 17 parameters in the formulae.

### 5.1 Output Frequencies

The PLL output clock frequency is given by:

 $\mathbf{f}_{\mathrm{CLK}} = \mathbf{f}_{\mathrm{TCXO}} * \mathbf{L} * \mathbf{2}$ 

23 (Chen Decl., Ex. 13 (Trial Ex. 3027) (Dkt. No. 673-09) at QTPL-0013892.)

Second, the evidence at trial established that the frequency of the accused oscillator in HTC products is controlled and determined by the external crystal clock, which is expressly considered by the '336 patent specification to be a "fixed speed" clock. (*See* '336, 17:25-27 and 17:33 ("the I/O interface **432**, speed of which is controlled by a conventional *crystal clock* **434**," the *fixed speed* of the I/O interface **432**" (emphasis added)).) The prosecution history also

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page8 of 10

1	repeatedly makes clear that a crystal controlled CPU clock frequency is "fixed" and is
2	distinguished from the "varying" oscillator frequency in the '336 patent:
3 4	• "[T]he clock disclosed in the Magar reference is in fact driven by a <i>fixed frequency crystal</i> " (Dkt. No. 457-13, 7/7/1997 Amendment at 2 (TPL853_00002426) (emphasis added).)
5 6 7	• "[T]he Magar microprocessor clock is <i>frequency controlled by a crystal Crystals are by design fixed frequency devices</i> The Magar microprocessor in no way contemplates a variable speed clock as claimed." ( <i>Id.</i> at 3-4 (TPL853_00002427-28) (emphasis added).)
8 9 10	• "The essential difference is that the frequency or rate of the Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 signals depicted in Magar Fig. 2a are <i>determined</i> by the <i>fixed frequency of the external crystal</i> " (Dkt. No. 457-14, 2/10/1998 Amendment at 4 (TPL853_00002402) (emphasis added).)
11 12 13	• "The Magar teaching is well known in the art as a conventional <i>crystal controlled oscillator</i> . It is specifically distinguished from the instant case in that it is both <i>fixed</i> - <i>frequency</i> ( <i>being crystal based</i> ) and requires an external crystal or external frequency generator." ( <i>Id.</i> at 5 (TPL853_00002403) (emphasis added).)
14	The asserted claims, in contrast, require that the "entire oscillator" be "varying as a
15	function of parameter variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters," which
16	according to the applicants is the '336 patent's "essential difference" from the Magar prior art.
17	(See Dkt. No. 457-14, 2/10/1998 Amendment at 4 (TPL853_00002402)) That means the
18	frequency of the claimed "entire oscillator" in the '336 patent cannot be "determined by the
19	fixed frequency of the external crystal." (See id. (emphasis added).) Because the trial record
20	established that the accused oscillator's frequency is indisputably determined by a "fixed speed"
21	external crystal clock, this frequency cannot "vary[] as a function of parameter variation in one
22	or more fabrication or operational parameters" as the asserted claims require.
23	Third, the alleged "binning" of chips, for which TPL presented no evidence of any
24	practice by HTC, <sup>3</sup> does not show that any accused oscillator in a given HTC product has a clock
25	
26 27 28	<sup>3</sup> Without specifically referring to any accused HTC products, TPL attempted to introduce evidence that chip binning was perhaps occasionally practiced by Qualcomm, which is a third party. But TPL presented no evidence that the alleged binning was ever practiced in the United States by Qualcomm or the chip manufacturers used by Qualcomm. ( <i>See, e.g.</i> , Chen Supp. Decl.,

#### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695 Filed11/21/13 Page9 of 10

1 rate "varying ... as a function of parameter variation" in the fabrication parameters. As a 2 threshold matter, Dr. Oklobdzija admitted that he had no evidence of HTC practicing any 3 binning. (Chen Supp. Decl., Ex. 18 (9/26/2013 Trial Tr.) (Dkt. No. 642) at 754:21-755:6; 4 760:10-23.) Thus, no reasonable jury could find infringement by HTC based on a practice never 5 used by HTC. Dr. Oklobdzija also admitted that, once a chip is manufactured, the process and 6 its parameters associated with the chip are already fixed and do not vary. (Chen Supp. Decl., 7 Ex. 19 (9/25/2013 Trial Tr.) (Dkt. No. 641) at 575:11-17.) That is, the speed of the oscillator in 8 any given chip cannot possibly "vary[] ... as a function of" the chip's *already fixed* process that 9 has no parameter variation. In addition, Dr. Oklobdzija admitted that the practice of binning 10 required multiple chips, but the asserted claims indisputably require a *single* chip that meets all 11 of the claim limitations. (*Id.* at 589:21-590:10; Chen Supp. Decl., Ex. 18 (9/26/2013 Trial Tr.) at 12 751:5-752:10.) Thus, the alleged "binning," even if *arguendo* assumed to be practiced by HTC 13 (of which no evidence was presented at trial), cannot meet the claim requirement that the "entire 14 oscillator" in a single chip "var[ies] ... as a function of parameter variation in one or more 15 fabrication or operational parameters."

Consequently, no reasonable jury could find that the accused HTC products meet the
"varying" limitation, and a judgment of no infringement as a matter of law is warranted.

18 IV. <u>Conclusion</u>

23

24

25

26

27

///

///

///

For all of the foregoing reasons, as well as the reasons provided in its opening brief, HTC
respectfully requests that the Court enter judgment as a matter of law under Rule 50(b) in favor
of HTC.
///

Ex. 18 (9/26/2013 Trial Tr.) at 754:1-755:6.) TPL also presented no evidence that anyone else practiced binning.

	Case5:08	3-cv-00882-PSG	Document695	Filed11/21/13	Page10 of 10
1	Dated Nove	ember 21, 2013		Respectfully sub	mitted
2	Duica. 1101	21, 2013		COOLEY LLP	initied,
3				HEIDI L. KEEFI MARK R. WEIN	E ISTFIN
4				RONALD S. LE STEPHEN R. SM	MIEUX
5				KYLE D. CHEN	1
6				By: <u>/s/ Kyle</u>	D. Chen
7				Attorneys for Pla HTC CORPORA	intiffs ATION and
8				HTC AMERICA	, INC.
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28	CASE NO. 5:0	8-cv-00882 PSG	-9	)- REPI	LY IN SUPPORT OF RENEWED JMOL OF NON-INFRINGEMENT

1	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Docum	nent695-1 Filed11/21/13 Page1 of 2
1	COOLEY LLP HEIDI L. KEEFE (SBN 178960) (hkeet	fa@coolou.com)
2	MARK R. WEINSTEIN (SBN 193043)	(mweinstein@cooley.com)
3	RONALD S. LEMIEUX (SBN 120822) KYLE D. CHEN (SBN 239501) (kyle.c	) (rlemieux@cooley.com) hen@cooley.com)
4	Five Palo Alto Square, 4th Floor 3000 El Camino Real	
5	Palo Alto, California 94306-2155 Telephone: (650) 843-5000	
6	Facsimile: (650) 857-0663	
7	STEPHEN R. SMITH ( <i>pro hac vice</i> ) (st One Freedom Square	tephen.smith@cooley.com)
8	Reston Town Center 11951 Freedom Drive	
	Reston, VA 20190-5656	
9	Telephone: (703) 456-8000 Facsimile: (703) 456-8100	
10	Attorneys for Plaintiffs	
11	HTC CORPORATION and HTC AMERICA, INC.	
12		
13	UNITED S	TATES DISTRICT COURT
14	NORTHERN	DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
15	SA	AN JOSE DIVISION
16		
17	HTC CORPORATION and HTC	Case No. 5:08-CV-00882 PSG
18	AMERICA, INC.,	(Related to Case No. 5:08-CV-00877 PSG)
19	Plaintiffs,	SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION KYLE D.
20	v.	CHEN IN SUPPORT OF RENEWED MOTION FOR ENTRY OF JUDGMENT AS A
21	TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC	MATTER OF LAW OF NON- INFRINGEMENT [PER FED. R. CIV. P. 50(b)]
22	CORPORATION, and ALLIACENSE	
23	LIMITED,	Complaint Filed:February 8, 2008Trial Date:September 23, 2013
24	Defendants.	Date: January 7. 2014
25		Time:10:00 a.m.Place:Courtroom 5, 4th Floor
26		Judge: Hon. Paul S. Grewal
27		
28		
	CASENO 5.09 ou 00992 DSC	CHEN SUPP. DECL. IN SUPPORT OF

### Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695-1 Filed11/21/13 Page2 of 2

1	I, Kyle D. Chen, declare:
2	1. I am an attorney at the law firm of Cooley LLP, counsel in this action for Plaintiffs
3	HTC Corporation and HTC America, Inc. (collectively "HTC"). I make this supplemental
4	declaration in support of Plaintiffs' Renewed Motion for Entry of Judgment as a Matter of Law
5	on Non-Infringement (Per Fed. R. Civ. P. 50(b)) ("Motion"). I have personal knowledge based
6	on information provided to me of the facts contained within this declaration, and if called as a
7	witness, could testify competently to the matters contained herein.
8	2. Attached hereto as <b>Exhibit 16</b> are true and correct copies of excerpts from the
9	transcript of the trial proceedings in this case on September 30, 2013.
10	3. Attached hereto as <b>Exhibit 17</b> are true and correct copies of excerpts from the
11	transcript of the trial proceedings in this case on September 27, 2013.
12	4. Attached hereto as <b>Exhibit 18</b> are true and correct copies of excerpts from the
13	transcript of the trial proceedings in this case on September 26, 2013.
14	5. Attached hereto as <b>Exhibit 19</b> are true and correct copies of excerpts from the
15	transcript of the trial proceedings in this case on September 25, 2013.
16	
17	I declare under penalty of perjury that to the best of my knowledge the foregoing is true
18	and correct. Executed on November 21, 2013 in Palo Alto, California.
19	(s/ Kala D. Chan
20	<u>/s/ Kyle D. Chen</u> Kyle D. Chen
21	
22	
23	1194438
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
	CASE NO. 5:08-cv-00882 PSG CASE NO. 5:08-cv-00882 PSG CASE NO. 5:08-cv-00882 PSG CHEN SUPP. DECL. IN SUPPORT OF RENEWED MOTION FOR ENTRY OF JUDGMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW

Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695-2 Filed11/21/13 Page1 of 3

	Case5:08-cv-	00882-PSG Docu	iment695	5-2 1	Filed11/21/13 Page2 of 3 1156	
1	UNITED STATES DIST			2	PLAINTIFF'S	
1	NORTHERN DISTRICT O			3	CHRISTOPHER BOKHART	
3	SAN JOSE DIV			4	DIRECT EXAM BY MS. KEEFE (RES.) P. 1189 CROSS-EXAM BY MR. OTTESON P. 1198	
4				5	REDIRECT EXAM BY MS. KEEFE P. 1237	
5				6		
6	HTC CORPORATION AND HTC AMERICA, INC.,	) C-08-00882 PSG )		7		
7	PLAINTIFF,	) SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA )			DIRECT EXAM BY MR. LEMIEUX P. 1250 CROSS-EXAM BY MR. OTTESON P. 1339	
8	vs.	) SEPTEMBER 30, 2013		8	REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. LEMIEUX P. 1402	
9	TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION	) VOLUME 6 ) ) PAGES 1154-1487		9	RUSSELL FISH	
10	AND ALLIACENSE LIMITED,	) )		10	VIDEO DEPOSITION P. 1415	
11	DEFENDANT.	, ) )		11		
12	TRANSCRIPT OF PRO	) CEEDINGS		12	INDEX OF EXHIBITS	
13	BEFORE THE HONORABLE F UNITED STATES MAGIS	PAUL S. GREWAL		13	MARKED ADMITTED	
14				14	DEFENDANTS'	
15	APPEARANCES:			15	3186 1187	
16	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: HEIDI K			16	1510, 1513 1443 1517, PAGE 2234958 1443	
17	RON LEM 3175 HANOVER			17	1519, PAGES 2235706 TO 77 1443 1528, PAGE 2243997 1443	
18	PALO ALIO, C	ALIFORNIA 94304		18	1536, PAGE 2249455 1443	
20	APPEARANCES CONTINUED	ON NEXT PAGE		19	PLAINTIFF'S	
21			04 50014	20		
22			05:00PM		347, 407, 3107, 3251, 3252, 1444 3328, 3451, 3452, 3454, 3456,	
23	OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER: LEE-AN	INE SHORTRIDGE, CSR, CRR	05:00PM 05:00PM	21	1487, 3003, 3115, 3043, 3049, 3247, 3039 AND 1497	
24	CERTIF	FICATE NUMBER 9595		22		
25	PROCEEDINGS RECORDED BY MEC			23		
	TRANSCRIPT PRODUCED	WITH COMPUTER		24		
	UNITED STATES COURT	REPORTERS		25		
		1155			UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS	
1		1155			UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS 1157	
1 2	APPEARANCES (CONTINUED)	1155		1		
	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP		09:03AM	1 2	1157	
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A	ч	09:03AM 09:03AM		1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013	
2 3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH	H VENUE, NW		2	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S	
2 3 4	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700	H VENUE, NW DOO4	09:03AM	2 3	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.)	
2 3 4 5	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20	H VENUE, NW DO04 Y SCENT, SUITE 900	09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE	
2 3 4 5 6 7	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA	H VENUE, NW DO04 Y SCENT, SUITE 900	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE	H VENUE, NW DO04 Y SCENT, SUITE 900	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SSCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC	H VENUE, NW DOO4 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITI 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON N CK	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON N CK	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE	ī.,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAM THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON N CK	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY,	Ξ,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:       COOLEY LLP         BY:       STEPHEN R. SMITH         1299 PENNSYLVANIA A       SUITE 700         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20       BY:         BY:       MATTHEW J. LEAR         380 INTERLOCKEN CRE       BROOMFIELD, COLORA         ALSO PRESENT:       VINCENT LAM         FOR DEFENDANTS       AGILITY IP LAN         FOR DEFENDANTS       AGILITY IP LAN         FOR DEFENDANTS       AGILITY IP LAN         HUIP W. MARSH       DAVID LANSKY         149 COMMONWEALTH I       MENLO PARK, CALIFOR         FOR DEFENDANT       KIRBY, NOONA	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS.	E,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMITH 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON.	Ξ,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:       COOLEY LLP         BY:       STEPHEN R. SMITH         1299 PENNSYLVANIA A       SUITE 700         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20       BY:         BY:       MATTHEW J. LEAR         380 INTERLOCKEN CRE       BROOMFIELD, COLORA         ALSO PRESENT:       VINCENT LAM         FOR DEFENDANTS       AGILITY IP LAN         TPL AND       BY:       JAMES C. OTTE         ALLIACENSE:       IRVIN E. TYAN         THOMAS T. CARMAC       PHILIP W. MARSH         DAVID LANSKY       149 COMMONWEALTH H         MENLO PARK, CALIFOR       FOR DEFENDANT         FOR DEFENDANT       KIRBY, NOONAL         PATRIOT:       CHARLES T. HOGE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:       COOLEY LLP         BY:       STEPHEN R. SMITH         1299 PENNSYLVANIA A       SUITE 700         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20         BY:       MATTHEW J. LEAR         380 INTERLOCKEN CRE       BROOMFIELD, COLORA         ALSO PRESENT:       VINCENT LAM         FOR DEFENDANTS       AGILITY IP LAW         TPL AND       BY:       JAMES C. OTTE         ALLIACENSE:       IRVIN E. TYAN         THOMAS T. CARMAC       PHILIP W. MARSH         DAVID LANSKY       149 COMMONWEALTH I         MENLO PARK, CALIFOR       STENTH AVENUE         STENTH AVENUE       SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN         ALSO PRESENT:       CHARLES MOOR	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION.	Ξ.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:       COOLEY LLP         BY:       STEPHEN R. SMITH         1299 PENNSYLVANIA A       SUITE 700         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20       BY:         BY:       MATTHEW J. LEAR         380 INTERLOCKEN CRE       BROOMFIELD, COLORA         ALSO PRESENT:       VINCENT LAM         FOR DEFENDANTS       AGILITY IP LAN         TPL AND       BY:       JAMES C. OTTE         ALLIACENSE:       IRVIN E. TYAN         THOMAS T. CARMAC       PHILIP W. MARSH         DAVID LANSKY       149 COMMONWEALTH I         MENLO PARK, CALIFOR       STENTH AVENUE         SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN       ALSO PRESENT:         CHARLES T. HOGE       35 TENTH AVENUE         SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN       ALSO PRESENT:         CHARLES MOOR       CLIFFORD FLOWERS	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM.	E.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM. THE COURT: MS. KEEFE, GOOD MORNING.	Ξ,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, WR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, WUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM. THE COURT: MS. KEEFE, GOOD MORNING. MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM. THE COURT: MS. KEEFE, GOOD MORNING. MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU. THE COURT: AND TO ALL OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 PROCEEDINGS (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM. THE COURT: MS. KEEFE, GOOD MORNING. MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU. THE COURT: AND TO ALL OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. I UNDERSTAND WE HAVE THREE EMERGENCY MOTIONS TO ADDRESS	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W ESON SCK DRIVE NIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM. THE COURT: MS. KEEFE, GOOD MORNING. MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU. THE COURT: AND TO ALL OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. I UNDERSTAND WE HAVE THREE EMERGENCY MOTIONS TO ADDRESS ALSO WANT TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE OF DR. PROWSE'S TESTIMONY AND	5; 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAR 380 INTERLOCKEN CRE BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LAN TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTTE ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYAN THOMAS T. CARMAC PHILIP W. MARSH DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH I MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOR CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H VENUE, NW 2004 Y SSCENT, SUITE 900 DO 80021 W SSON SSON SCK DRIVE INIA 94025 N, LANCE & HOGE IIA 92101 FE	09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM 09:03AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	1157 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 PROCEEDINGS (JURY OUT AT 9:03 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU PLEASE CALL THE MATTER THAT'S SET FOR TRIAL. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL, VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-882, MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON FROM AGILITY IP LAW REPRESENTING DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACENSE AND JOINED BY PHIL MARSH, TOM CARMACK, DAVID LANSKY, JED PHILLIPS. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING, MR. OTTESON. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION. THE COURT: MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING, SIR. MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, ALONG WITH MY TEAM. THE COURT: MS. KEEFE, GOOD MORNING. MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU. THE COURT: AND TO ALL OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. I UNDERSTAND WE HAVE THREE EMERGENCY MOTIONS TO ADDRESS	5; 1

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG 1454	nt695-2	Filed11/21/13 Page3 of 3
05:10PM <b>1</b>	BELIEVE IS FROM CLAIMS 10 AND 16; NUMBER 20 IS FROM CLAIMS 1	05:13PM <b>1</b>	CLAIM WHICH IS NO LONGER AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE, THE WISE COURSE
05:11PM <b>2</b>	AND 11; NUMBER 22 IS FROM CLAIM 10; AND NUMBER 25 IS, I	05:13PM <b>2</b>	HERE IS TO GET RID OF IT, AND I'M HAPPY TO DEFER TO YOUR
05:11PM <b>3</b>	BELIEVE, APPLICABLE TO THE '890 PATENT.	05:13PM <b>3</b>	JUDGMENT ON THAT.
05:11PM <b>4</b>	AND WHEN I BY LISTING OTHER CLAIMS, I MEAN TO SAY THAT	05:13PM <b>4</b>	ON THAT BASIS, I'M GOING TO DELETE FROM THIS INSTRUCTION
05:11PM 5	THESE TERMS ARE NOT FOUND IN CLAIMS 6, 13, AND THE TWO AND	05:13PM 5	WHAT IS PRESENTLY NUMBERED AS 2, 7, 11, 13, 16, 19, 20, 22, 25,
05:11PM <b>6</b>	THE FOUR DEPENDENT CLAIMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY ASSERTED.	05:13PM 6	AND 26.
05:11PM <b>7</b>	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. IF I COULD JUST FIRST ADDRESS	05:13PM <b>7</b>	WITH RESPECT TO WHAT IS PRESENTLY NUMBERED AS 10, I WILL
05:11PM <b>8</b>	THE CLAIMS WHICH APPEAR SOLELY IN CLAIM 1, BEFORE I HEAR FROM	05:14PM <b>8</b>	EXCISE THE LANGUAGE "VARYING TOGETHER; VARY TOGETHER; VARYING
05:11PM <b>9</b>	HTC, OF COURSE I SHOULD SAY BEFORE I HEAR FROM HTC.	05:14PM <b>9</b>	IN THE SAME WAY."
05:11PM <b>10</b>	I WOULD BE INCLINED TO STRIKE, FOR EXAMPLE, NUMBER 11,	05:14PM <b>10</b>	OKAY?
05:11PM <b>11</b>	NUMBER 13, AND NUMBER 16 ON THOSE GROUNDS.	05:14PM <b>11</b>	MR. CARMACK: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.
05:11PM <b>12</b>	HOWEVER, I DID GIVE MR. OTTESON THE LEEWAY TO ADDRESS	05:14PM <b>12</b>	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. LET'S TURN TO PAGE 28, WHICH
05:11PM <b>13</b>	CLAIM 1, AND I'M JUST CONCERNED THAT THE JURY MAY GO BACK TO	05:14PM <b>13</b>	IS INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS?
05:11PM <b>14</b>	CLAIM 1 FOR SOME REASON AND ENCOUNTER THIS LANGUAGE.	05:14PM <b>14</b>	MR. WEINSTEIN: YOUR HONOR, BEFORE WE MOVE ON.
05:11PM <b>15</b>	DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE UNDULY BURDENSOME OR CONFUSING TO	05:14PM 15	THE COURT: OH, YES.
05:11PM <b>16</b>	JUST INCLUDE IT ON THAT BASIS?	05:14PM <b>16</b>	MR. WEINSTEIN: I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE, WE
05:11PM <b>17</b>	MR. CARMACK: I WOULD, YOUR HONOR.	05:14PM <b>17</b>	UNDERSTAND YOU WE HAD EXTENSIVE ARGUMENT ABOUT THE ENTIRE
05:11PM <b>18</b>	THE COURT: GO AHEAD.	05:14PM <b>18</b>	OSCILLATOR TERM. WE HAD A HEARING PRIOR TO THE TRIAL AND I
05:11PM <b>19</b>	MR. CARMACK: FOR A COUPLE REASONS. ONE IS THAT	05:14PM <b>19</b>	JUST WANTED TO MAKE SURE THAT THE OBJECTIONS THAT WE HAD
05:12PM <b>20</b>	THERE'S ALREADY SO MANY TERMS.	05:14PM 20	REGARDING THE TWO SENTENCES THAT WE WANTED ARE STILL PRESERVED.
05:12PM <b>21</b>	THE COURT: THAT'S TRUE.	05:14PM 21	THE COURT: THEY ARE PRESERVED, ABSOLUTELY.
05:12PM <b>22</b>	MR. CARMACK: AND, TWO, I THINK MR. OTTESON WAS CLEAR	05:14PM 22	MR. CARMACK: AND OURS TOO, YOUR HONOR; CORRECT?
05:12PM <b>23</b>	THAT THAT I THINK PART OF THE POINT OF THAT LINE OF	05:14PM 23	THE COURT: AND YOURSELF ARE ALSO PRESERVED.
05:12PM <b>24</b>	QUESTIONING WAS THAT THAT IS NOT ASSERTED.	05:14PM <b>24</b>	MR. CARMACK: ALL RIGHT.
05:12PM <b>25</b>	IN ADDITION, YOUR HONOR HAS, THROUGHOUT THESE	05:14PM <b>25</b>	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. PAGE 28, I BELIEVE THERE WERE
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
05-12DM <b>1</b>	1455	05:14PM <b>1</b>	1457
05:12PM <b>1</b>	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED.	05:14PM <b>1</b>	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT?
05:12PM <b>2</b>	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO	05:14PM <b>1</b> 05:14PM <b>2</b> 05:14PM <b>3</b>	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS.
05:12PM <b>2</b>	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND?	05:14PM <b>2</b>	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT?
05:12PM 2 05:12PM 3	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO	05:14PM <b>2</b> 05:14PM <b>3</b>	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC?
05:12PM 2 05:12PM 3 05:12PM 4	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A	05:14PM 2 05:14PM 3 05:14PM 4	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT.
05:12PM 2 05:12PM 3 05:12PM 4 05:12PM 5	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED.	05:14PM 2 05:14PM 3 05:14PM 4 05:14PM 5	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY
05:12PM 2 05:12PM 3 05:12PM 4 05:12PM 5 05:12PM 6	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY.	05:14PM 2 05:14PM 3 05:14PM 4 05:14PM 5 05:14PM 6	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS?
05:12PM         2           05:12PM         3           05:12PM         4           05:12PM         5           05:12PM         6           05:12PM         7	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS.
05:12PM         2           05:12PM         3           05:12PM         4           05:12PM         5           05:12PM         6           05:12PM         7           05:12PM         8	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS.
05:12PM         2           05:12PM         3           05:12PM         4           05:12PM         5           05:12PM         6           05:12PM         7           05:12PM         8           05:12PM         9	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY
05:12PM         2           05:12PM         3           05:12PM         4           05:12PM         5           05:12PM         6           05:12PM         7           05:12PM         8           05:12PM         9           05:12PM         10	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9           05:14PM         10	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS?
05:12PM         2           05:12PM         3           05:12PM         4           05:12PM         5           05:12PM         6           05:12PM         7           05:12PM         8           05:12PM         9           05:12PM         10           05:12PM         11	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9           05:15PM         10           05:15PM         11	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS.
05:12PM         2           05:12PM         3           05:12PM         4           05:12PM         5           05:12PM         6           05:12PM         7           05:12PM         8           05:12PM         9           05:12PM         10           05:12PM         11           05:12PM         12	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS.	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9           05:14PM         10           05:15PM         11           05:15PM         12	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       8         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9           05:14PM         10           05:15PM         11           05:15PM         12           05:15PM         13	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       8         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       16	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS.	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9           05:14PM         10           05:15PM         10           05:15PM         12           05:15PM         13           05:15PM         14	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       15         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       17	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT,	05:14PM         2           05:14PM         3           05:14PM         4           05:14PM         5           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         6           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         7           05:14PM         8           05:14PM         9           05:15PM         10           05:15PM         11           05:15PM         12           05:15PM         13           05:15PM         14           05:15PM         15           05:15PM         16           05:15PM         17	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       16         05:13PM       17         05:13PM       18	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       8         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       18	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       16         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       19	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       17         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       19	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU.
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       15         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       17         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       20	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT.	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       8         05:14PM       9         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       11         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       19         05:15PM       20	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU. WE'D ASK THAT TO BE REMOVED ONLY BECAUSE WE THINK THAT
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       15         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       17         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       20         05:13PM       21	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT. MR. WEINSTEIN: OKAY. NUMBER 26 IS DUPLICATIVE OF 21.	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       8         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       19         05:15PM       20         05:15PM       21	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU. WE'D ASK THAT TO BE REMOVED ONLY BECAUSE WE THINK THAT COULD INVITE SORT OF A MISLEADING ARGUMENT THAT, AN ATTEMPT TO REREAD WHAT THE EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR INSTRUCTION ACTUALLY SAYS. THE COURT: DOES THE DO THE DOES THE CLAIM
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       8         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       16         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       20         05:13PM       21         05:13PM       22	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT. MR. WEINSTEIN: OKAY. NUMBER 26 IS DUPLICATIVE OF 21. AND ACTUALLY, IT'S NOT THE CLAIM LANGUAGE DOESN'T SAY CPU, IT SAYS CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT, SO 21 IS THE APPROPRIATE	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       9         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       17         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       20         05:15PM       21         05:15PM       22	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU. WE'D ASK THAT TO BE REMOVED ONLY BECAUSE WE THINK THAT COULD INVITE SORT OF A MISLEADING ARGUMENT THAT, AN ATTEMPT TO REREAD WHAT THE EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR INSTRUCTION ACTUALLY SAYS. THE COURT: DOES THE DO THE DOES THE CLAIM ENTIRE OSCILLATOR OR ANY OF THE VARIANTS THAT WE'VE TALKED
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       15         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       17         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       20         05:13PM       21         05:13PM       23	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT. MR. WEINSTEIN: OKAY. NUMBER 26 IS DUPLICATIVE OF 21. AND ACTUALLY, IT'S NOT THE CLAIM LANGUAGE DOESN'T SAY CPU, IT SAYS CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT, SO 21 IS THE APPROPRIATE ONE. 26 CAN GO.	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       17         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       20         05:15PM       21         05:15PM       23         05:15PM       23	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU. WE'D ASK THAT TO BE REMOVED ONLY BECAUSE WE THINK THAT COULD INVITE SORT OF A MISLEADING ARGUMENT THAT, AN ATTEMPT TO REREAD WHAT THE EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR INSTRUCTION ACTUALLY SAYS. THE COURT: DOES THE DO THE DOES THE CLAIM ENTIRE OSCILLATOR OR ANY OF THE VARIANTS THAT WE'VE TALKED ABOUT APPEAR IN ANY ASSERTED CLAIM WHICH ALSO INCLUDES SOME
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       8         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       11         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       15         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       17         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       20         05:13PM       21         05:13PM       23         05:13PM       24	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT. MR. WEINSTEIN: OKAY. NUMBER 26 IS DUPLICATIVE OF 21. AND ACTUALLY, IT'S NOT THE CLAIM LANGUAGE DOESN'T SAY CPU, IT SAYS CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT, SO 21 IS THE APPROPRIATE ONE. 26 CAN GO. THE COURT: OKAY. WITH THAT, IT SEEMS AS IF YOU ALL	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       8         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       17         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       20         05:15PM       21         05:15PM       22         05:15PM       23         05:15PM       24	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU. WE'D ASK THAT TO BE REMOVED ONLY BECAUSE WE THINK THAT COULD INVITE SORT OF A MISLEADING ARGUMENT THAT, AN ATTEMPT TO REREAD WHAT THE EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR INSTRUCTION ACTUALLY SAYS. THE COURT: DOES THE DO THE DOES THE CLAIM ENTIRE OSCILLATOR OR ANY OF THE VARIANTS THAT WE'VE TALKED ABOUT APPEAR IN ANY ASSERTED CLAIM WHICH ALSO INCLUDES SOME PRICING? IN OTHER WORDS, IS THE POTENTIAL FOR THIS OVERLAP
05:12PM       2         05:12PM       3         05:12PM       4         05:12PM       5         05:12PM       6         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       7         05:12PM       9         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       10         05:12PM       12         05:12PM       13         05:12PM       14         05:12PM       15         05:13PM       16         05:13PM       17         05:13PM       18         05:13PM       20         05:13PM       21         05:13PM       23	INSTRUCTIONS, INSTRUCTED THE JURY ON WHICH CLAIMS ARE INCLUDED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? MR. WEINSTEIN: YES, YOUR HONOR. THERE'S ACTUALLY A FEW MORE AS WELL THAT WE IDENTIFIED. THE COURT: OKAY. MR. WEINSTEIN: ITEM NUMBER 2 APPEARS TO BE APPLICABLE ONLY TO CLAIMS 10 AND 16; ITEM 7, APPLICABLE TO CLAIMS 1 AND 10 ONLY; ITEM 10, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THEM THAT WERE SORT OF GROUPED TOGETHER. THE ONLY ONE THAT IS APPLICABLE IS THE LAST ONE, VARYING THE SAME WAY. THE OTHER ONES BEFORE THE SEMICOLON THERE ARE APPLICABLE TO OTHER UNASSERTED CLAIMS. ON NUMBER 13 AND 16, WE AGREE THOSE ARE NOT RECITED IN ANY OF THE ASSERTED CLAIMS. IN ADDITION, I DO NOT BELIEVE MR. CARMACK MENTIONED IT, BUT I THINK 20 IS ANOTHER ONE THAT IS NOT THE COURT: I THINK HE DID. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT. MR. WEINSTEIN: OKAY. NUMBER 26 IS DUPLICATIVE OF 21. AND ACTUALLY, IT'S NOT THE CLAIM LANGUAGE DOESN'T SAY CPU, IT SAYS CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT, SO 21 IS THE APPROPRIATE ONE. 26 CAN GO.	05:14PM       2         05:14PM       3         05:14PM       4         05:14PM       5         05:14PM       6         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       7         05:14PM       9         05:14PM       10         05:15PM       10         05:15PM       12         05:15PM       13         05:15PM       14         05:15PM       15         05:15PM       16         05:15PM       17         05:15PM       18         05:15PM       20         05:15PM       21         05:15PM       23         05:15PM       23	NO OBJECTIONS TO INFRINGEMENT. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. CARMACK: CORRECT FOR DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: AND FOR HTC? MR. WEINSTEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. THE COURT: PAYMENT 29, DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: NONE FROM DEFENDANTS. THE COURT: PAGE 30, LITERAL INFRINGEMENT. ANY OBJECTIONS? MR. CARMACK: NONE FROM THE DEFENDANTS. MR. WEINSTEIN: JUST ONE, YOUR HONOR. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH, THE OBJECTION WE HAVE TO THE SECOND PARAGRAPH ON COMPRISING IS WE THINK IT'S ARGUABLY INTENDED IN CONTENTION WITH YOUR INSTRUCTION FOR THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, WHICH IS THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR EXCLUDED ANY EXTERNAL CLOCK USED TO GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU. WE'D ASK THAT TO BE REMOVED ONLY BECAUSE WE THINK THAT COULD INVITE SORT OF A MISLEADING ARGUMENT THAT, AN ATTEMPT TO REREAD WHAT THE EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR INSTRUCTION ACTUALLY SAYS. THE COURT: DOES THE DO THE DOES THE CLAIM ENTIRE OSCILLATOR OR ANY OF THE VARIANTS THAT WE'VE TALKED ABOUT APPEAR IN ANY ASSERTED CLAIM WHICH ALSO INCLUDES SOME

Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695-3 Filed11/21/13 Page1 of 4

	Case5:08-cv-	-00882-PSG 1	Document695	-3	Filed11/21/13 Page2 of		
			901	1	INDEX OF WITNESSE	<u>د</u>	
1	UNITED STATES DIS			3	STEPHEN PROWSE		
2 3	NORTHERN DISTRICT C			4	DIRECT EXAM BY MR. LANSKY (RES.) CROSS-EXAM BY MS. KEEFE REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. LANSKY	P. 916 P. 927 P. 978	
4				5	GLORIA FELCYN		
5	HTC CORPORATION AND HTC	) C-08-00882 PSG		6	DIRECT EXAM BY MR. HOGE CROSS-EXAM BY MR. LEMIEUX	P. 991 P. 1001	
6	AMERICA, INC.,	) ) SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA		7	REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. HOGE	P. 1001 P. 1006	
7	PLAINTIFF,	) ) SEPTEMBER 27, 2013		8	PLAINTIFF'S		
8	VS.	) VOLUME 5		9	MARTIN FICHTER		
9	TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION	) PAGES 901-1153		10	DIRECT EXAM BY MS KEEFE CROSS-EXAM BY MR. CARMACK	P. 1014 P. 1033	
10	AND ALLIACENSE LIMITED,	)			REDIRECT EXAM BY MS. KEEFE	P. 1039	
11	DEFENDANT.	)		11			
12	TRANSCRIPT OF PR			12	SINA DENA DIRECT EXAM BY MR. SMITH	P. 1040	
13	BEFORE THE HONORABLE I UNITED STATES MAGIS			13	CROSS-EXAM BY MR. MARSH REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. SMITH	P. 1058 P. 1073	
14				14	RECROSS-EXAM BY MR. MARSH	P. 1091	
15	APPEARANCES:			15	FURTHER REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. SMITH	I P. 1091	
16	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: HEIDI P			16	YU HSIN LIANG		
17	RON LEN 3175 HANOVER	R STREET		17	DIRECT EXAM BY MS. KEEFE CROSS-EXAM BY MR. CARMACK	P. 1095 P. 1104	
18	PALO ALTO, O	CALIFORNIA 94304			REDIRECT EXAM BY MS. KEEFE	P. 1104 P. 1114	
19				18			
20	APPEARANCES CONTINUED	O ON NEXT PAGE		19	CHRISTOPHER BOKHART DIRECT EXAM BY MS. KEEFE	P. 1114	
21				20			
22				21	INDEX OF EXHIBITS		
23		NNE SHORTRIDGE, CSR, CRR FICATE NUMBER 9595		22	MARKED ADMITTED		
24				23	DEFENDANTS'		
25	PROCEEDINGS RECORDED BY MEC TRANSCRIPT PRODUCED			24	 1628 1112		
					1020 1112		
	UNITED STATES COURT	REPORTERS		25			
		90	12		UNITED STATES COURT I	REPORTERS	
1						904	
2	APPEARANCES (CONTINUED)			1	SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTE	EMBER 27, 2013	
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP		08:59AM	2	PROCEEDINGS		
4	BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA A		08:59AM	3	(JURY OUT AT 9:07 A.M.)		
5	SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2	20004	09:07AM	4	THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD	YOU PLEASE CALL TH	E
			09:07AM	_	MATTER THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL.		
6				5			
_	BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR	ESCENT, SUITE 900	09:07AM	5 6	THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.	CALLING HTC	
7		ESCENT, SUITE 900	09:07AM				ED, ET
7 8	380 INTERLOCKEN CR	ESCENT, SUITE 900	09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT	ED, ET
	380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLORA	ESCENT, SUITE 900	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATT	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL.	ED, ET
8	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES.	
8 9	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING.	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES.	
8 9 10	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA. THOMAS T. CARMA	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES.	
8 9 10 11 12	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W TESON N CK	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10 11	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING.	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM OT	TTESON
8 9 10 11 12 13	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N .CK DRIVE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW.	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N	TTESON
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N .CK DRIVE RNIA 94025	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY.	ITTESON
8 9 10 11 12 13	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY.	ITTESON
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 ESON N .CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT,	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE	ITTESON IOT
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 ESON N .CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING.	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE	ITTESON IOT
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC.	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H	ITTESON IOT
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR.	ITTESON IOT IOGE
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORM	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR.	ITTESON IOT IOGE
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR.	ITTESON IOT IOGE
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR. JR HONOR. HEIDI KEE	ITTESON IOT IOGE IFE
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FROM COOLEY FRO HTC.	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR. JR HONOR. HEIDI KEE YOU AS WELL, MS. KE	ITTESON IOT IOGE IFE
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FROM COOLEY FRO HTC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR. JR HONOR. HEIDI KEE YOU AS WELL, MS. KE DR A REQUEST FOR A	IOT IOGE EFE EFE.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FROM COOLEY FRO HTC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO I HAVE BEFORE ME A MOTION FOR A, C	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR. JR HONOR. HEIDI KEE YOU AS WELL, MS. KE DR A REQUEST FOR A	IOT IOGE EFE EFE.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FROM COOLEY FRO HTC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO I HAVE BEFORE ME A MOTION FOR A, C	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR. JR HONOR. HEIDI KEE YOU AS WELL, MS. KE DR A REQUEST FOR A NEED TO ADDRESS THA	ITTESON IOT IOGE EFE EFE.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	380 INTERLOCKEN CRI BROOMFIELD, COLORA ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOONA PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORN ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOF CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 IESON N.CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE NIA 92101 RE	09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:07AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM 09:08AM	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGI AL, CASE NUMBER CV-08-00882 PSG, MATTI COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEAR MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING. FROM AGILITY IP LAW. I NOTE THAT THE 49ER'S WON LAST NI TO DO ANYTHING TO SPOIL THE MOOD TOD THE COURT: I APPRECIATE THAT, MORNING. MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING TO MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, YOU FROM COOLEY FRO HTC. THE COURT: GOOD MORNING TO I HAVE BEFORE ME A MOTION FOR A, C CURATIVE INSTRUCTION, SO I BELIEVE WE N	ES PROPERTIES LIMIT ER ON FOR TRIAL. ANCES. YOUR HONOR. JIM O' GHT, SO I'M TRYING N AY. MR. OTTESON. GOOE R HONOR. CHARLIE H YOU AS WELL, SIR. JR HONOR. HEIDI KEE YOU AS WELL, MS. KE OR A REQUEST FOR A NEED TO ADDRESS TH,	ITTESON IOT IOGE EFE EFE.

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Docume	nt695-3	Filed11/21/13 Page3 of 4 1011
12:37PM <b>1</b>	GENERATE THE SIGNAL USED TO CLOCK THE CPU.	12:40PM <b>1</b>	WE THANK THE COURT FOR ITS AND WE PLAN ON SUBMITTING FULL
12:37PM <b>2</b>	THE TESTIMONY HAS SHOWN THAT NONE OF THE HTC PRODUCTS HAS	12:40PM <b>2</b>	WRITTEN BRIEFING LATER, BUT THIS PRESERVES OUR RECORD AND WE
12:37PM <b>3</b>	AN ENTIRE OSCILLATOR AS CONSTRUED BY THE COURT, NOR DO HTC'S	12:40PM <b>3</b>	WOULD APPRECIATE THE COURT'S RULING.
12:37PM <b>4</b>	PRODUCTS PRACTICE THE ELEMENT OF, QUOTE, "VARYING THE	12:40PM <b>4</b>	THE COURT: THANK YOU, MS. KEEFE.
12:37PM 5	PROCESSING FREQUENCY OF SAID FIRST PLURALITY OF ELECTRONIC	12:40PM 5	MR. OTTESON, DO YOU WANT TO RESPOND? OR MR. HOGE?
12:37PM 6	DEVICES, AND THE CLOCK RATE OF SAID SECOND PLURALITY OF	12:40PM 6	MR. OTTESON: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.
12:37PM <b>7</b>	ELECTRONIC DEVICES, IN THE SAME WAY AS A FUNCTION OF PARAMETER	12:40PM <b>7</b>	DEFENDANTS OPPOSE HTC'S RULE 50(A) MOTION FOR JUDGMENT AS
12:37PM <b>8</b>	VARIATION IN ONE OR MORE FABRICATION OR OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS	12:40PM <b>8</b>	A MATTER OF LAW ON ALL OF THE ISSUES FOR WHICH THEY MOVE.
12:37PM <b>9</b>	ASSOCIATED WITH SAID INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUBSTRATE, THEREBY	12:41PM <b>9</b>	WE BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SHOWN AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR
12:38PM 10	ENABLING SAID PROCESSING FREQUENCY TO TRACK SAID CLOCK RATE IN	12:41PM <b>10</b>	INFRINGEMENT OF THE '336 PATENT, THAT WE HAVE PROVIDED EVIDENCE
12:38PM <b>11</b>	RESPONSE TO SAID PARAMETER VARIATION," END QUOTE, AS CONSTRUED	12:41PM <b>11</b>	THAT THE ACCUSED HTC PRODUCTS INCLUDE THE ENTIRE OSCILLATOR, AS
12:38PM <b>12</b>	BY THE COURT.	12:41PM <b>12</b>	WELL AS SATISFYING THE VARIED IN THE SAME WAY LIMITATIONS THAT
12:38PM 13	THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS NOT SHOWN THAT THE ACCUSED PRODUCTS	12:41PM <b>13</b>	HAVE BEEN DISCUSSED BY MS. KEEFE.
12:38PM <b>14</b>	VARY BASED ON ANY OF THESE PARAMETERS.	12:41PM <b>14</b>	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT THERE IS MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT BASIS
12:38PM 15	WE MAKE THIS MOTION ON THE BASIS THAT THE PATENTEES DID	12:41PM 15	FOR A FINDING OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO
12:38PM <b>16</b>	NOT SHOW INFRINGEMENT, EITHER LITERALLY OR UNDER THE DOCTRINE	12:41PM <b>16</b>	INDUCEMENT. LITERATURE IS PROVIDED BY HTC TO ITS CUSTOMERS
12:38PM <b>17</b>	OF EQUIVALENTS, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ASSERTED CLAIM.	12:41PM <b>17</b>	INSTRUCTING THEM TO USE A USB CABLE IN AN INFRINGING MANNER, IN
12:38PM <b>18</b>	DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY	12:41PM <b>18</b>	OTHER WORDS, TO BASICALLY PROVIDE A SECOND CLOCK SIGNAL AS
12:38PM <b>19</b>	SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY	12:41PM <b>19</b>	REQUIRED BY THE CLAIMS.
12:38PM <b>20</b>	HTC WAS WILLFUL.	12:41PM <b>20</b>	SO WE BELIEVE THAT THERE IS PLENTY OF EVIDENCE THERE, AS
12:38PM <b>21</b>	THE EVIDENCE AT TRIAL HAS ESTABLISHED AN ABSENCE OF ANY	12:41PM <b>21</b>	WELL AS HTC'S KNOWLEDGE OF NOT ONLY THE PATENT ITSELF, BUT THAT
12:38PM <b>22</b>	EVIDENCE FOR EITHER THE OBJECTIVE OR SUBJECTIVE PRONG OF THE	12:41PM <b>22</b>	SPECIFIC ARGUMENT, BECAUSE THAT ARGUMENT WAS ACTUALLY MADE TO
12:38PM 23	WILLFUL INFRINGEMENT TEST.	12:41PM <b>23</b>	THEM IN BRIEFINGS BY ALLIACENSE.
12:38PM <b>24</b>	ON THE OBJECTIVE PRONG, AS WE EXPLAINED IN OUR SUMMARY	12:42PM <b>24</b>	SO WE BELIEVE WE DEFINITELY SATISFY THAT, WHICH ALSO LEADS
12:38PM <b>25</b>	JUDGMENT MOTION, THE OBJECTIVE PRONG IS A LEGAL DETERMINATION	12:42PM <b>25</b>	INTO THE ISSUE OF WILLFULNESS.
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
12:39PM <b>1</b>	1010 MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE	12:42PM <b>1</b>	1012 WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY
12:39РМ <b>1</b> 12:39РМ <b>2</b>	1010 MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM	12:42PM <b>1</b> 12:42PM <b>2</b>	1012 WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS
	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE		WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY
12:39PM <b>2</b>	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM	12:42PM <b>2</b>	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS
12:39PM <b>2</b> 12:39PM <b>3</b>	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION.	12:42PM <b>2</b> 12:42PM <b>3</b>	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE
12:39PM 2 12:39PM 3 12:39PM 4	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL	12:42PM <b>2</b> 12:42PM <b>3</b> 12:42PM <b>4</b>	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE
12:39PM 2 12:39PM 3 12:39PM 4 12:39PM 5	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT.	12:42PM 2 12:42PM 3 12:42PM 4 12:42PM 5	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES.
12:39PM 2 12:39PM 3 12:39PM 4 12:39PM 5 12:39PM 6	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY	12:42PM 2 12:42PM 3 12:42PM 4 12:42PM 5 12:42PM 6	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO
12:39PM 2 12:39PM 3 12:39PM 4 12:39PM 5 12:39PM 6 12:39PM 7	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT	12:42PM 2 12:42PM 3 12:42PM 4 12:42PM 5 12:42PM 6 12:42PM 7	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER
12:39PM         2           12:39PM         3           12:39PM         4           12:39PM         5           12:39PM         6           12:39PM         7           12:39PM         8	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT	12:42PM         2           12:42PM         3           12:42PM         4           12:42PM         5           12:42PM         6           12:42PM         7           12:42PM         8	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS
12:39PM         2           12:39PM         3           12:39PM         4           12:39PM         5           12:39PM         6           12:39PM         7           12:39PM         8           12:39PM         9           12:39PM         10           12:39PM         11	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF	12:42PM         2           12:42PM         3           12:42PM         4           12:42PM         5           12:42PM         6           12:42PM         7           12:42PM         8           12:42PM         8           12:42PM         9	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY
12:39PM         2           12:39PM         3           12:39PM         4           12:39PM         5           12:39PM         6           12:39PM         7           12:39PM         8           12:39PM         9           12:39PM         10	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY	12:42PM 2 12:42PM 3 12:42PM 4 12:42PM 5 12:42PM 6 12:42PM 7 12:42PM 8 12:42PM 9 12:42PM 10	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT.
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE	12:42PM         2           12:42PM         3           12:42PM         4           12:42PM         5           12:42PM         6           12:42PM         7           12:42PM         8           12:42PM         10           12:42PM         10           12:42PM         11           12:42PM         12           12:42PM         13	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       14	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY.
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC.	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       17	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT, DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT TPL RELIED ON FULL	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       17	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       18	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT TPL RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       9         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       18	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT?
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       16         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       18         12:40PM       19	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT TPL RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       17         12:42PM       18         12:43PM       19	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT.
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       18         12:40PM       20	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT TPL RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES THEORY THAT IS NOT TIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       18         12:43PM       19         12:43PM       20	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT. THE COURT: OKAY. ON THAT BASIS, TO THE EXTENT THAT
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       17         12:40PM       19         12:40PM       20         12:40PM       21	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT TPL RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES THEORY THAT IS NOT TIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE CASE.	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       9         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       17         12:43PM       18         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       21	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT. THE COURT: OKAY. ON THAT BASIS, TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE EVEN IS ONE, I'LL GRANT THE RULE 50(A) MOTION ON THAT
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       16         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       17         12:40PM       20         12:40PM       21         12:40PM       22	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT, DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT THE RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES THEORY THAT IS NOT TIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE CASE. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT EVIDENCE REGARDING THE	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       17         12:42PM       18         12:43PM       19         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       21         12:43PM       22	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT. THE COURT: OKAY. ON THAT BASIS, TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE EVEN IS ONE, I'LL GRANT THE RULE 50(A) MOTION ON THAT ISSUE.
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       17         12:40PM       19         12:40PM       20         12:40PM       21         12:40PM       23	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT, DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT THE RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES THEORY THAT IS NOT TIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE CASE. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT EVIDENCE REGARDING THE ALLEGED IMPORTANCE OF THE '336 PATENT AND, THUS, HAS NOT	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       9         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       18         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       21         12:43PM       23	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT. THE COURT: OKAY. ON THAT BASIS, TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE EVEN IS ONE, I'LL GRANT THE RULE 50(A) MOTION ON THAT ISSUE. MS. KEEFE: I'LL TAKE THAT AS A VICTORY, YOUR HONOR.
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       13         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       16         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       17         12:40PM       20         12:40PM       21         12:40PM       22	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT, DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT THE RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES THEORY THAT IS NOT TIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE CASE. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT EVIDENCE REGARDING THE	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       8         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       13         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       17         12:42PM       18         12:43PM       19         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       21         12:43PM       22	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT. THE COURT: OKAY. ON THAT BASIS, TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE EVEN IS ONE, I'LL GRANT THE RULE 50(A) MOTION ON THAT ISSUE. MS. KEEFE: I'LL TAKE THAT AS A VICTORY, YOUR HONOR. THANK YOU.
12:39PM       2         12:39PM       3         12:39PM       4         12:39PM       5         12:39PM       6         12:39PM       7         12:39PM       8         12:39PM       9         12:39PM       10         12:39PM       11         12:39PM       12         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       14         12:39PM       15         12:39PM       16         12:40PM       17         12:40PM       19         12:40PM       20         12:40PM       21         12:40PM       23         12:40PM       24	MADE BY THE COURT, SO NOW THAT THE COURT HAS ALLOWED TPL TO BE HEARD ENTIRELY ON THIS ISSUE, IT SHOULD REMOVE THE ISSUE FROM THE JURY'S CONSIDERATION. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO SHOW THE REQUISITE OBJECTIVE LEVEL OF RECKLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ANY ALLEGED INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT. IT IS NOT CLEAR IF TPL IS EVEN PURSUING INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT AT THIS TIME GIVEN THE REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSERTED CLAIMS, BUT IN ANY CASE, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS THAT HTC POSSESSED THE REQUISITE SPECIFIC INTENT FOR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING INDUCEMENT OR CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT. DEFENDANTS HAVE ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SHOW THAT THEY ARE ENTITLED TO DAMAGES FOR ANY ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT BY HTC. THE TRIAL EVIDENCE HAS SHOWN THAT TPL RELIED ON FULL PORTFOLIO LICENSES THAT ARE NOT COMPARABLE TO THE HYPOTHETICAL '336 ONLY LICENSE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE AND RELIED ON A DAMAGES THEORY THAT IS NOT TIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE CASE. TPL HAS ALSO FAILED TO PRESENT EVIDENCE REGARDING THE ALLEGED IMPORTANCE OF THE '336 PATENT AND, THUS, HAS NOT PROVIDED A LEGALLY SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR ITS	12:42PM       2         12:42PM       3         12:42PM       4         12:42PM       5         12:42PM       6         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       7         12:42PM       9         12:42PM       10         12:42PM       11         12:42PM       12         12:42PM       14         12:42PM       15         12:42PM       16         12:42PM       18         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       20         12:43PM       21         12:43PM       22         12:43PM       23         12:43PM       24	WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN EVIDENTIARY BASIS TO SUPPORT BOTH SUBJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE WILLFULNESS BASED ON THE EVIDENCE, THE TESTIMONY FROM MAC LECKRONE, THE DOCUMENTS THAT WERE PROVIDED, THE COMMUNICATIONS THAT WERE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE PARTIES. AND IN TERMS OF DAMAGES, I BELIEVE THAT WITH RESPECT TO THIS PORTFOLIO AND HOW THE LICENSING PROGRAM WAS DONE UNDER THIS PORTFOLIO, WHICH INCLUDES THE '336 PATENT AS THE COURT HAS ALREADY RECOGNIZED IN DENYING THEIR MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. WE HAVE SUBMITTED MORE THAN A SUFFICIENT EVIDENTIARY BASIS FOR THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES THAT HAVE BEEN TESTIFIED TO BY DR. PROWSE. AND SO WE WOULD ASK THAT THE COURT DENY THEIR MOTION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, CAN YOU ASK JUST A COUPLE QUESTIONS? IT SEEMS THAT THE PARTIES AGREE THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM IN THIS CASE. IS THAT CORRECT? MR. OTTESON: YES, THAT IS CORRECT. THE COURT: OKAY. ON THAT BASIS, TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE EVEN IS ONE, I'LL GRANT THE RULE 50(A) MOTION ON THAT ISSUE. MS. KEEFE: I'LL TAKE THAT AS A VICTORY, YOUR HONOR.

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG 10 Docume	nt695-3	Filed11/21/13 Page4 of 4 1015
12:43PM	MS. KEEFE.)	12:48PM <b>1</b>	<b>Q.</b> AND WHAT IS YOUR TITLE AT HTC?
12:43PM	2 ON EQUIVALENTS, D.O.E., I DIDN'T HEAR ANYTHING COMING OUT	12:48PM <b>2</b>	A. I'M THE VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS FOR HTC
	GF DR. OKLOBDZIJA OR ANY OF THE OTHER WITNESSES AS TO D.O.E.	12:48PM <b>3</b>	AMERICA.
	4 CAN WE AGREE THAT D.O.E. IS OUT?	12:48PM <b>4</b>	Q. BEFORE WE GET INTO EXACTLY WHAT DO YOU AT HTC, BECAUSE
12:43PM	5 MR. OTTESON: YES, YOUR HONOR.	12:48PM 5	WE'RE GOING TO GO PRETTY DEEP INTO THAT, I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW
12:43PM	THE COURT: ON THAT BASIS I'LL GRANT THE SECOND	12:48PM 6	MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR BACKGROUND SO THE JURY CAN GET TO
	VICTORY, AS IT WERE, AND GRANT THE 50(A) MOTION ON THE D.O.E.	12:48PM <b>7</b>	KNOW YOU JUST A LITTLE BIT.
	B CLAIM ALONE.	12:48PM <b>8</b>	A. SURE. NO PROBLEM.
	MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.	12:48PM 9	Q. MR. FICHTER, WHERE DO YOU CURRENTLY LIVE?
12:43PM <b>1</b>	<b>D</b> THE COURT: WITH RESPECT TO LITERAL INFRINGEMENT,	12:48PM <b>10</b>	A. I LIVE IN ISSAQUAH. THAT'S A SMALL CITY JUST EAST OF
12:43PM <b>1</b>	WILLFULNESS, INDUCEMENT, AND DAMAGES, THE MOTION IS DENIED.	12:48PM <b>11</b>	SETTLE, WASHINGTON STATE.
12:43PM <b>1</b>	_	12:48PM <b>12</b>	<b>Q.</b> I HEAR A LITTLE BIT OF AN ACCENT. WHERE DID YOU GROW UP?
12:43PM <b>1</b>		12:49PM 13	A. THANK YOU FOR CALLING IT A LITTLE. I'M GERMAN. I GREW UP
12:43PM <b>1</b>	4 MS. KEEFE: APPRECIATE IT. THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.	12:49PM <b>14</b>	IN BERLIN, IN GERMANY.
12:43PM <b>1</b>		12:49PM 15	<b>Q.</b> HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN THE UNITED STATES?
12:43PM <b>1</b>	6 THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. ANY OTHER ISSUES BEFORE WE	12:49PM <b>16</b>	A. WELL, MY WIFE AND MY DAUGHTERS, WE CAME OVER IN 2000S,
12:43PM <b>1</b>	GET BACK TO THE JURY? IF NOT, LET'S STAND.	12:49PM <b>17</b>	EARLY 2000S, SO ABOUT 13, 14 YEARS.
12:43PM <b>1</b>		12:49PM <b>18</b>	Q. HAVE YOU SPENT ALL OF YOUR TIME IN WASHINGTON SINCE YOU
12:45PM <b>1</b>	(PAUSE IN PROCEEDINGS.)	12:49PM <b>19</b>	CAME TO THE UNITED STATES?
12:46PM <b>2</b>	<b>D</b> (JURY IN AT 12:46 P.M.)	12:49PM <b>20</b>	A. WE MOVED TO SAN DIEGO FIRST, SPENT TEN YEARS IN CALIFORNIA
12:47PM <b>2</b>	THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, WELCOME BACK. I	12:49PM <b>21</b>	BEFORE WE MOVED TO SEATTLE.
12:47PM <b>2</b>	2 HOPE YOU HAD A GOOD LUNCH. YOU WILL RECALL THAT JUST BEFORE WE	12:49PM <b>22</b>	Q. YOU AND I WERE TEASING YESTERDAY. YOU PREFER CALIFORNIA;
12:47PM <b>2</b>	BROKE, TPL HAD RESTED IN ITS CASE.	12:49PM <b>23</b>	RIGHT?
12:47PM <b>2</b>	4 WE WILL NOW HEAR FROM HTC IN ITS CASE.	12:49PM <b>24</b>	A. LOOKING OUT THERE, THE SUN, I LIKE IT BETTER THAN THE
12:47PM <b>2</b>	5 MS. KEEFE, YOU MAY CALL YOUR FIRST WITNESS.	12:49PM <b>25</b>	RAIN.
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	1014		1016
12:47PM	1014 MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.	12:49PM <b>1</b>	1016 Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?
		12:49PM <b>1</b> 12:49PM <b>2</b>	
12:47PM	MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.		Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?
12:47PM 12:47PM	MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,	12:49PM <b>2</b>	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM	<ol> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> </ol>	12:49PM <b>2</b> 12:49PM <b>3</b>	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S</li> <li>IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM	<ol> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> </ol>	12:49PM <b>2</b> 12:49PM <b>3</b> 12:49PM <b>4</b>	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM	<ol> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> </ol>	12:49PM 2 12:49PM 3 12:49PM 4 12:49PM 5	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE.</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ol> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> </ol>	12:49PM 2 12:49PM 3 12:49PM 4 12:49PM 5 12:49PM 6	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> </ul>	12:49PM         2           12:49PM         3           12:49PM         4           12:49PM         5           12:49PM         6           12:49PM         7           12:49PM         8           12:49PM         8           12:49PM         9	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE.</li> <li>MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> </ul>	12:49PM         2           12:49PM         3           12:49PM         4           12:49PM         5           12:49PM         6           12:49PM         7           12:49PM         8           12:49PM         8           12:49PM         9           12:49PM         10	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> </ul>	12:49PM         2           12:49PM         3           12:49PM         4           12:49PM         5           12:49PM         6           12:49PM         7           12:49PM         8           12:49PM         9           12:49PM         10           12:50PM         10           12:50PM         11	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:49PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       12	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:49PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       15	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN</li> <li>POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE COURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:49PM       10         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       15         12:50PM       16	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM 1 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE COURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL</li> <li>YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       15         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN</li> <li>POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE.</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE CUERK: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE COURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL</li> <li>YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER,</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17         12:50PM       18	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE COURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL</li> <li>YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER,</li> <li>F-I-C-H-T-E-R.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 12:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 1 1 2:48PM 1 2:48PM1	MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND, PLEASE. THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR. WELCOME. THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO? THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND, I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR. MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS. THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND. (MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.) THE WITNESS: I DO. THE WITNESS: I DO. THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED. THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. HE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED. THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. THE CUERK: THANK YOU. THE CUERT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD. THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER, F-I-C-H-T-E-R.	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       15         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19         12:50PM       20	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET DEALS MORE WITH UNDERSTANDING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS THAT LEAD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PHONE, THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FEATURES</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM	MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND, PLEASE. THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR. WELCOME. THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO? THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND, WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR. MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS. THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND. (MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.) THE WITNESS: I DO. THE WITNESS: I DO. THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED. THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED. THE CUERK: THANK YOU. THE COURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD. THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER, F-I-C-H-T-E-R. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. KEEFE:	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19         12:50PM       20         12:50PM       21	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET</li> <li>DEALS MORE WITH UNDERSTANDING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS THAT LEAD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PHONE, THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FEATURES FOR WHAT THE CUSTOMERS WANT, FOR WHAT THE WIRELESS OPERATORS</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48PM 12:48P	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE COURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL</li> <li>YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER,</li> <li>F-I-C-H-T-E-R.</li> <li>DIRECT EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MS. KEEFF:</li> <li>Q. GOOD AFTERNOON, MR. FICHTER.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:49PM       10         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19         12:50PM       20         12:50PM       21         12:50PM       22	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FIGHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET DEALS MORE WITH UNDERSTANDING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS THAT LEAD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PHONE, THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FEATURES FOR WHAT THE CUSTOMERS WANT, FOR WHAT THE WIRELESS OPERATORS LIKE AT&amp;T AND VERIZON WANT, WHAT THE REGULATORS WANT, LIKE THE</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48P	MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND, PLEASE. THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR. WELCOME. THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO? THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND, I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR. MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS. THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND. (MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.) THE WITNESS: I DO. THE WITNESS: I DO. THE WITNESS: I DO. THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED. THE WITNESS: THANK YOU. THE CLERK: THANK YOU. THE CLERK: PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.) THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER, F-I-C-H-T-E-R. DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. KEEFE: Q. GOOD AFTERNOON, MR. FICHTER. A. GOOD AFTERNOON.	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       9         12:49PM       10         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       15         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19         12:50PM       20         12:50PM       21         12:50PM       22         12:50PM       23	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FIGHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET DEALS MORE WITH UNDERSTANDING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS THAT LEAD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PHONE, THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FEATURES FOR WHAT THE CUSTOMERS WANT, FOR WHAT THE WIRELESS OPERATORS LIKE AT&amp;T AND VERIZON WANT, WHAT THE REGULATORS WANT, LIKE THE S.E.C., AND MAKING SURE THAT THE PHONE WILL BE DEVELOPED</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48P	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE CUERT: PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I MANK YOU.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER,</li> <li>F-I-C-H-T-E-R.</li> <li>O DIRECT EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MS. KEEFE:</li> <li>Q. GOOD AFTERNOON, MR. FICHTER.</li> <li>A. GOOD AFTERNOON.</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:49PM       10         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       13         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19         12:50PM       20         12:50PM       21         12:50PM       22	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET DEALS MORE WITH UNDERSTANDING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS THAT LEAD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PHONE, THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FEATURES FOR WHAT THE CUSTOMERS WANT, FOR WHAT THE WIRELESS OPERATORS LIKE AT&amp;T AND VERIZON WANT, WHAT THE REGULATORS WANT, LIKE THE S.E.C., AND MAKING SURE THAT THE PHONE WILL BE DEVELOPED ACCORDING TO THESE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS, TEST THE PHONES,</li> </ul>
12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:47PM 12:48P	<ul> <li>MS. KEEFE: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, HTC CALLS MARTIN FICHTER TO THE STAND,</li> <li>PLEASE.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. FICHTER, GOOD AFTERNOON, SIR.</li> <li>WELCOME.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: GOOD AFTERNOON. WHERE DO I GO?</li> <li>THE COURT: IF YOU COULD APPROACH THE WITNESS STAND,</li> <li>I WOULD APPRECIATE IT. YOU WILL NEED TO BE SWORN BEFORE YOU</li> <li>TAKE YOUR SEAT, SIR.</li> <li>MR. RIVERA, PLEASE SWEAR THE WITNESS.</li> <li>THE CLERK: RAISE YOUR RIGHT HAND.</li> <li>(MARTIN FICHTER, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, WAS SWORN.)</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I DO.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU. PLEASE BE SEATED.</li> <li>THE CLERK: THANK YOU.</li> <li>THE CURT: PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME AND SPELL</li> <li>YOUR LAST NAME FOR THE RECORD.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: MY NAME IS MARTIN FICHTER,</li> <li>F-I-C-H-T-E-R.</li> <li>DIRECT EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MS. KEEFE:</li> <li>Q. GOOD AFTERNOON, MR. FICHTER.</li> <li>A. GOOD AFTERNOON, MR. FICHTER.</li> <li>A. GOOD AFTERNOON, MR. HICHTER.</li> <li>Q. MR. FICHTER, WHERE DO YOU WORK?</li> </ul>	12:49PM       2         12:49PM       3         12:49PM       4         12:49PM       5         12:49PM       6         12:49PM       7         12:49PM       8         12:49PM       9         12:50PM       10         12:50PM       11         12:50PM       12         12:50PM       14         12:50PM       16         12:50PM       17         12:50PM       18         12:50PM       19         12:50PM       20         12:50PM       21         12:50PM       22         12:50PM       23         12:50PM       24	<ul> <li>Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY FAMILY, MR. FICHTER?</li> <li>A. YEAH. MY WIFE AND MY TWO DAUGHTERS. MY OLDER ONE, SHE'S IN HER YEAR NUMBER THREE AT REED COLLEGE IN PORTLAND. SHE'S GOING TO MAJOR IN LINGUISTICS. I GUESS IT'S ALL THESE DIFFERENT LANGUAGES THAT LED HER THERE. MY YOUNGER ONE, SHE'S A FRESHMAN AT VASSAR IN POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK. SHE'S LOOKING MORE LIKE INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT STUDY.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES YOUR I'M SORRY.</li> <li>A. MY WIFE, SHE'S SPENDING A LOT OF TIME AT THE YWCA. SHE'S VERY ENGAGED IN WOMEN'S ISSUES AND THERE'S A LOT OF WORK IN OUR AREA WITH DIVERSITY.</li> <li>Q. SO YOUR JOB AT HTC, COULD YOU REPEAT THE TITLE FOR ME AGAIN, PLEASE?</li> <li>A. VICE-PRESIDENT OF PRODUCT AND OPERATIONS.</li> <li>Q. WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?</li> <li>A. I KNOW. IT'S A FANCY TITLE. SO FOR ME IT'S TWO MAJOR BUCKETS. THE PRODUCT BUCKET DEALS MORE WITH UNDERSTANDING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS THAT LEAD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A PHONE, THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FEATURES FOR WHAT THE CUSTOMERS WANT, FOR WHAT THE WIRELESS OPERATORS LIKE AT&amp;T AND VERIZON WANT, WHAT THE REGULATORS WANT, LIKE THE S.E.C., AND MAKING SURE THAT THE PHONE WILL BE DEVELOPED</li> </ul>

Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695-4 Filed11/21/13 Page1 of 5

	Case5.08-cv-	00882-PSG D	ocumer	1695-		Filed11/21/13 Page2 of 5 643	
				1	INDEX OF WITNESSES		
1	1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT				2	DEFENDANTS'	
2					3		
3	3 SAN JOSE DIVISION			4	DIRECT EXAM BY MR. MARSH (RES.) P. 661 CROSS-EXAM BY MR. SMITH P. 720		
4	4			5	REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. MARSH P. 761		
5	HTC CORPORATION AND HTC	) C-08-00882 PSG			6	DANIEL MCNARY LECKRONE	
б	AMERICA, INC.,	) ) SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA			7	DIRECT EXAM BY MR. CARMACK P. 793 CROSS-EXAM BY MR. LEMIEUX P. 818	
7	PLAINTIFF,	) ) SEPTEMBER 26 2013			8	STEPHEN PROWSE	
8	VS.	) VOLUME 4			9	DIRECT EXAM BY MR. LANSKY P. 832	
9	TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION	) PAGES 641-900		1	10	INDEX OF EXHIBITS	
10 11	AND ALLIACENSE LIMITED,	)			11	MARKED ADMITTED	
11	DEFENDANT.	)				DEFENDANTS'	
12	TRANSCRIPT OF PRO BEFORE THE HONORABLE I						
14	UNITED STATES MAGIS					1106, 1118, 1130, 1145, 1164, 818 1279, 1282, 1627	
15	APPEARANCES:				14		
16	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP			03:07PM <b>1</b> 03:07PM	15	166, 177, 203, 210, 237, 245, 852 357, 365, 367, 369, 373, 391,	
17	BY: HEIDI K RON LEM	IIEUX		03:07PM <b>1</b> 03:08PM	16	398, 399, 404, 406, 407, 412, 438, 442, 447, 1331, 1334, 1430,	
18	3175 HANOVER PALO ALTO, C	ALIFORNIA 94304			17	1431, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545,	
19				03:08PM 1	18	1546, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551,	
20	APPEARANCES CONTINUED	ON NEXT PAGE			19	1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561,	
21				03:09PM 03:09PM 2	20	1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1577, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584,	
22				03:10PM 03:10PM 2	21	1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1593, 1595, 1596,	
23		INE SHORTRIDGE, CSR, CRR FICATE NUMBER 9595		03:10PM 03:10PM <b>2</b>		1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606,	
24				03:10PM	23	1607, 1608, 1609, 3013, 3027, 3033, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084,	
25	PROCEEDINGS RECORDED BY MEC TRANSCRIPT PRODUCED			03:11PM		3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089,	
				03:12PM	24	3090, 3091, 3092, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, AND 3113	
	UNITED STATES COURT	REPORTERS		03:12PM 2 03:12PM	25		
						UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS	
		642					
1		642		02-12PM	1	644	
2	APPEARANCES (CONTINUED)	642			-	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013	
2 3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT	н		08:56AM	2	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S	
2 3 4	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700	'H AVENUE, NW		08:56AM 08:56AM	2 3	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.)	TER
2 3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA	'H AVENUE, NW		08:56AM 08:56AM 09:01AM	2 3 4	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT	FER
2 3 4	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700	'H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY		08:56AM 08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM	2 3 4 5	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT <sup>T</sup> THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD.	reR
2 3 4 5	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF	TH AVENUE, NW 10004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900		08:56AM 08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT <sup>T</sup> THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC	
2 3 4 5 6	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR	TH AVENUE, NW 10004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900		08:56AM 08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT	
2 3 4 5 6 7	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/	TH AVENUE, NW 10004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900		08:56AM 08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAI 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 109:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT <sup>T</sup> THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESSON N CK		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON,	ED, ET AL,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAI 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESSON N CK		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN	ed, et al, SE.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAI 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESSON N CK		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG	ed, et al, SE.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR	TH AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W TESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC.	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOF	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNIN	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 100	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC.	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOI FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORY ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM 109:01AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNIN	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR IG.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOI FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORI	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNIN GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL.	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 100:01AM 100	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KI	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 100:01AM 100	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, WITH MY COLLEAGUES STEV	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE /E SMITH,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 2 09:01AM 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 PROCEEDINGS (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, WITH MY COLLEAGUES STEV MATT LEARY, AND RON LEMIEUX.	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE /E SMITH,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, WITH MY COLLEAGUES STEV MATT LEARY, AND RON LEMIEUX. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. GOOD MORNING, MS. KEEFE	ED, ET AL, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE /E SMITH,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 2 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 2 09:01AM 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MAT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, WITH MY COLLEAGUES STEN MATT LEARY, AND RON LEMIEUX. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. GOOD MORNING, MS. KEEFE TO EACH OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL.	ed, et Al, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE /E SMITH, , AND
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	H AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON N CK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE		08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 PROCEEDINGS (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, WITH MY COLLEAGUES STEV MATT LEARY, AND RON LEMIEUX. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. GOOD MORNING, MS. KEEFE TO EACH OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MR. SMITH: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR.	ed, et al, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE /E SMITH, , AND
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: STEPHEN R. SMIT 1299 PENNSYLVANIA / SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2 BY: MATTHEW J. LEAF 380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR/ ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OTT ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TVA THOMAS T. CARMA VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY 149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFOR FOR DEFENDANT KIRBY, NOON/ PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE 35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR! ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOOI CLIFFORD FLOWERS DAN LECKRONE	IH AVENUE, NW 20004 RY ESCENT, SUITE 900 ADO 80021 W ESON NCK DRIVE RNIA 94025 AN, LANCE & HOGE NIA 92101 RE	age 641 to	08:56AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 1 09:01AM 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	644 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEPTEMBER 26, 2013 P R O C E E D I N G S (JURY OUT AT 9:01 A.M.) THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOULD YOU CALL THE MATT THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL, IF YOU WOULD. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. CALLING HTC CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMIT CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER ON FOR TRIAL. COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPEARANCES. THE COURT: COUNSEL, YOU WANT TO STATE YOUR APPEARANCES, AT LEAST IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY. MR. OTTESON: I'M SORRY. YES, JIM OTTESON, AGILITY IP LAW. I REPRESENT DEFENDANTS TPL AND ALLIACEN MR. HOGE: EXCUSE ME, YOUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOG PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC. THE COURT: MR. OTTESON, MR. HOGE, GOOD MORNING GOOD MORNING TO YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MS. KEEFE: YOUR HONOR, GOOD MORNING. HEIDI KE FROM COOLEY REPRESENTING HTC, WITH MY COLLEAGUES STEV MATT LEARY, AND RON LEMIEUX. THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. GOOD MORNING, MS. KEEFE TO EACH OF YOUR COLLEAGUES AS WELL. MR. SMITH: GOOD MORNING, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: I UNDERSTAND WE HAVE AT LEAST A CO	ed, et al, SE. E FOR IG. EEFE /E SMITH, , AND UPLE OF

<b></b>	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Docume	nt695-4	F	iled11/21/13 Page3 of 5
1				
11:39AM <b>1</b>	A. THAT THEY PUT IN A DOCUMENT TO, TO TELL PEOPLE HOW CAN	11:42AM <b>1</b>		YOU CAN SET IT LOWER, YES.
11:39AM <b>2</b>	THEY GET THE REFERENCE FREQUENCY OR HOW CAN THEY HAVE THE	11:42AM 2	Q.	
11:39AM <b>3</b>	OUTPUT FREQUENCY WITH RESPECT TO THE REFERENCE, WHICH IS 19.2.	11:42AM 3	A.	
11:39AM <b>4</b>	<b>Q.</b> OKAY. AND IT'S ALL BASED UPON THIS FORMULA (INDICATING);	11:42AM <b>4</b>	Q.	
11:39AM 5	CORRECT?	(11:42AM) 5		SO THESE CHIPS ARE ALL SORTED INTO DIFFERENT BINS BASED
11:39AM <b>6</b>	A. THIS FORMULA SHOWS THE RELATIONSHIP TO IT.	(11:42AM) 6		DN WHAT YOU CALL MAXIMUM SAFE SPEED; CORRECT?
11:39AM <b>7</b>	<b>Q.</b> OKAY. WE CAN TAKE THAT ONE DOWN. THANK YOU, DOCTOR.	11:42AM 7	Α.	
11:39AM 8	NOW, DR. OKLOBDZIJA, ONE OF THE LET'S SWITCH GEARS.	(11:42AM) 8	Q.	
11:39AM 9	LET ME TELL YOU WE'RE GOING TO SWITCH GEARS. WE'RE OFF THE	11:42AM 9		TO WHAT BIN IS YOU HAVE TO TEST THESE; RIGHT?
11:39AM 10	SECRET FORMULA. LET'S TALK ABOUT BINNING.	11:42AM 10	Α.	
11:40AM 11	A. ALL RIGHT.	11:42AM 11	Q.	AND I THINK YOU SHOWED US SOME VIDEO OR SOME OR SLIDES
11:40AM 12	<b>Q.</b> ALL RIGHT. NOW, BINNING HAS BEEN AROUND FOR A LONG TIME;	11:42AM 12		IAT THERE WERE SEVERAL TESTING STEPS YOU HAVE TO GO THROUGH.
11:40AM 13	RIGHT?	11:42AM 13	<b>A</b> .	
11:40AM <b>14</b>	A. NOT FOR SUCH A LONG TIME. I BELIEVE THAT, YOU KNOW, THE	11:42AM <b>14</b>	Q.	
11:40AM 15	FIRST HALF OF THE TECHNOLOGY LIFE THERE WAS NO BINNING. IT	11:42AM 15	RL	IN?)
11:40AM <b>16</b>	CAME LATER WHEN VARIATIONS INCREASED.	11:42AM 16	<b>A</b> .	THAT IS CORRECT.
11:40AM <b>17</b>	<b>Q.</b> IT WAS THERE BY THE EARLY '80S; RIGHT?	11:42AM 17	Q.	(AND IT'S PRETTY SOPHISTICATED EQUIPMENT; RIGHT?)
11:40AM 18	A. FOR SOME HIGH SPECIALTY PARTS.	11:42AM 18	<b>A</b> .	
11:40AM <b>19</b>	<b>Q.</b> OKAY. AND IF WE CAN GO BACK TO THE ELMO, AND JUST SO WE	11:42AM 19	Q.	OKAY. AND ONCE YOU DETERMINE HOW FAST THESE THINGS ARE,
11:40AM <b>20</b>	CAN ORIENT OURSELVES, WHEN YOU PUT UP I PUT UP CLAIM 16, OR	11:42AM 20	TH	IE MAXIMUM SAFE SPEED, YOU PUT THEM IN DIFFERENT BINS,
11:40AM <b>21</b>	13, I BELIEVE, AND WE HAD THE PINK OR PURPLE VARYING TOGETHER,	11:43AM <b>21</b>	LI.	TERALLY PUT THEM IN SEPARATE FILES (INDICATING); CORRECT?
11:40AM <b>22</b>	THAT'S THE SECOND ELEMENT, RIGHT?	11:43AM <b>22</b>	A.	YES, THAT'S CORRECT.
11:40AM <b>23</b>	A. ELEMENT B.	11:43AM 23	Q.	AND THEN THE MANUFACTURER, LIKE QUALCOMM, FOR EXAMPLE,
11:40AM <b>24</b>	<b>Q.</b> ELEMENT B. SO WE'VE MOVED ON FROM ELEMENT A. NOW WE'RE	11:43AM <b>24</b>	W	OULD SELL THESE CHIPS FOR DIFFERENT PRICES; CORRECT?
11:40AM <b>25</b>	ON ELEMENT B; RIGHT?	11:43AM 25	A.	YES, THAT'S CORRECT.
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS			UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	750			752
11:40AM <b>1</b>	A. THAT'S CORRECT.	(11:43AM) <b>1</b>	Q.	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,
11:40AM <b>2</b>	<ul><li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li><li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li></ul>	11:43AM 2	FC	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,
11:40AM <b>2</b> 11:41AM <b>3</b>	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> </ul>	(11:43AM) 2 (11:43AM) 3	FC	(and the slow ones would go into a phone, a flip top phone,) or example; and then the medium would go in a different phone; id so forth and so on; right?)
11:40AM         2           11:41AM         3           11:41AM         4	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> </ul>	(11:43AM) 2 (11:43AM) 3 (11:43AM) 4	FC AN A.	(AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, R EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT?) (RIGHT.)
11:40AM 2 11:41AM 3 11:41AM 4 11:41AM 5	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5	FC AN A. Q.	(AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, DR EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT?) (RIGHT.) (BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE)
11:40AM         2           11:41AM         3           11:41AM         4           11:41AM         5           11:41AM         6	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6	FC AN A. Q.	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, REXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT?) (RIGHT.) BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE
11:40AM         2           11:41AM         3           11:41AM         4           11:41AM         5           11:41AM         6           11:41AM         7	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW</li> <li>BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7	FC AN A. Q. IN	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, R EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS?
11:40AM         2           11:41AM         3           11:41AM         4           11:41AM         5           11:41AM         6           11:41AM         7           11:41AM         8	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         8	FC AM A. Q. IN DI	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, REXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? (RIGHT, ) (BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE) ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE) FFERENT CHIPS? (WITHIN A BIN?)
11:40AM     2       11:41AM     3       11:41AM     4       11:41AM     5       11:41AM     6       11:41AM     7       11:41AM     8       11:41AM     9	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> </ul>	11.43AM         2           11.43AM         3           11.43AM         4           11.43AM         5           11.43AM         6           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         8           11.43AM         9	FC AN A. Q. IN DI A.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE;</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT?</li> <li>(RIGHT.)</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>(WITHIN A BIN?)</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> </ul>
11:40AM     2       11:41AM     3       11:41AM     4       11:41AM     5       11:41AM     6       11:41AM     7       11:41AM     8       11:41AM     8       11:41AM     11       11:41AM     11       11:41AM     11       11:41AM     10	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         8           11:43AM         9           11:43AM         10	FC AN Q. IN DI A. Q. A.	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, R EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS? WITHIN A BIN? NO, BETWEEN THE BINS. YES.
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         8           11:43AM         9           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11	FC AM Q. (Q. (N) DI A. Q. Q.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT?</li> <li>(RIGHT.)</li> <li>(BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE)</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>(WITHIN A BIN?)</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         9           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         11	FC AN A. Q. IN DI A. Q. A. SE	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THE NAD SO ON; RIGHT?</li> <li>(RIGHT.)</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>(WITHIN A BIN?)</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>(YES.)</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ON A STATE OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> </ul>	11.43AM         2           11.43AM         3           11.43AM         4           11.43AM         5           11.43AM         6           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         9           11.43AM         10           11.43AM         11           11.43AM         12           11.43AM         12           11.43AM         13	FC AM Q. IN DI A. Q. SE RI	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, REXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS? WITHIN A BIN? NO, BETWEEN THE BINS. YES. THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS ST OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING); GHT?
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY.</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         8           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14	FC AN A. Q. IN DI A. Q. SE RI A.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT?</li> <li>(RIGHT.)</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>(WITHIN A BIN?)</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>(YES.)</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>(INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>(GHT?)</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN?</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         8           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         14	FC AN A. A. A. I DI A. A. SE RI RI A. W	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THE NAME SO ON; RIGHT?</li> <li>(RIGHT.)</li> <li>(BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>(WITHIN A BIN?)</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>(YES.)</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>TO F CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH.</li> </ul>	11.43AM         2           11.43AM         3           11.43AM         4           11.43AM         5           11.43AM         6           11.43AM         6           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         10           11.43AM         10           11.43AM         11           11.43AM         12           11.43AM         13           11.43AM         14           11.43AM         15           11.43AM         16	FC AN A. A. IN DI A. Q. A. SE RI RI VV Q.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THE AND SO ON; RIGHT?</li> <li>RIGHT.</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE</li> <li>FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW</li> <li>BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING</li> <li>TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A</li> <li>LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH.</li> <li>MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17	FC AN A. A. A. DI DI A. Q. Q. SE RI RI RI VV Q. Q. A.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW OTHER THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>SIT OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> <li>THAT'S CORRECT.</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       18	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? 800 MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         8           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17           11:43AM         18	FC AN A. A. A. DI DI A. Q. SE RI A. VW Q. A. Q. A. Q.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>MO, BETWEEN THE BINS.</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>TO F CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> <li>THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES,</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       18         11:41AM       19	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? 800 MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ; CORRECT?</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17           11:43AM         18           11:43AM         19	FC AN A. A. DI DI A. C. SE RI A. VV Q. A. Q. GE	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THEN THE NEEDING ON CONTRIGHT?</li> <li>RIGHT.</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING); GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> <li>THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES,</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       18         11:41AM       19         11:41AM       20	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? 800 MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ; CORRECT?</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17           11:43AM         18           11:43AM         19           11:43AM         20	FC AN A. A. A. DI A. C. A. C. A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>TO F CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> <li>THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES,</li> <li>ENERALLY?</li> <li>WITHIN A RANGE.</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       18         11:41AM       19         11:41AM       20         11:41AM       21	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? 800 MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YEAH. THAT'S ILLUSTRATION.</li> <li>Q. AND SO THE CHIPS AND THE SPEED WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IS</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         11           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17           11:43AM         18           11:43AM         20           11:43AM         20           11:43AM         21	FC AN A. A. A. DI A. C. A. C. A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>MO, BETWEEN THE BINS.</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>TOF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING);</li> <li>GHT?</li> <li>THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> <li>THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES,</li> <li>WITHIN A RANGE.</li> <li>IN A NARROW RANGE.</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       19         11:41AM       20         11:41AM       21         11:41AM       22	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY</li> <li>YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW</li> <li>BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW</li> <li>BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING</li> <li>TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A</li> <li>LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY.</li> <li>YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH.</li> <li>MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? BOO MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS</li> <li>LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YEAH. THAT'S ILLUSTRATION.</li> <li>Q. AND SO THE CHIPS AND THE SPEED WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IS</li> <li>CAPABILITY; RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11.43AM         2           11.43AM         3           11.43AM         4           11.43AM         5           11.43AM         6           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         7           11.43AM         10           11.43AM         10           11.43AM         11           11.43AM         12           11.43AM         12           11.43AM         13           11.43AM         14           11.43AM         15           11.43AM         16           11.43AM         17           11.43AM         18           11.43AM         19           11.43AM         20           11.43AM         21           11.43AM         21           11.43AM         21           11.43AM         21           11.43AM         22	FC AN A. A. DI DI A. Q. A. C. SEE RI A. VV Q. A. GE Q. GE Q.	<ul> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE,</li> <li>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>AND THEN THE NEEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE;</li> <li>BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE</li> <li>ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE;</li> <li>FFERENT CHIPS?</li> <li>WITHIN A BIN?</li> <li>(NO, BETWEEN THE BINS.)</li> <li>YES.</li> <li>THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS</li> <li>A DIFFERENT GOME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT</li> <li>ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES.</li> <li>RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT?</li> <li>THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES,</li> <li>ENERALLY?</li> <li>WITHIN A RANGE.</li> <li>IN A NARROW RANGE.</li> <li>NOW, AGAIN, WE CAN SET THE ACTUAL SPEED LOWER THAN, FOR</li> </ul>
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       18         11:41AM       20         11:41AM       21         11:41AM       22         11:41AM       23	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? BOO MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YEAH. THAT'S ILLUSTRATION.</li> <li>Q. AND SO THE CHIPS AND THE SPEED WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IS CAPABILITY; RIGHT?</li> <li>MENN YOU BIN, IT'S THE ACTUAL SPEED.</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17           11:43AM         18           11:43AM         20           11:43AM         21           11:43AM         21           11:43AM         22           11:43AM         23           11:44AM         23	FC AN A. A. A. DI A. C. A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, REXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS? WITHIN A BIN? NO, BETWEEN THE BINS. YES. THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS TOF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING); GHT? THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES. RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT? THAT'S CORRECT. AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES, SINERALLY? WITHIN A RANGE. IN A NARROW RANGE. NOW, AGAIN, WE CAN SET THE ACTUAL SPEED LOWER THAN, FOR MULLE, 800 MEGAHERTZ; CORRECT?
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       8         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       19         11:41AM       20         11:41AM       21         11:41AM       22         11:41AM       23         11:41AM       24	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>G. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>G. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>G. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>G. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>G. BY SPEED; RIGHT? 800 MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ: CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YEAH. THAT'S ILLUSTRATION.</li> <li>G. AND SO THE CHIPS AND THE SPEED WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IS CAPABILITY; RIGHT?</li> <li>MENN YOU BIN, IT'S THE ACTUAL SPEED.</li> <li>G. WELL, YOU COULD SET THE SPEED LOWER THAN 800 MEGAHERTZ;</li> </ul>	11:43AM       2         11:43AM       3         11:43AM       4         11:43AM       5         11:43AM       6         11:43AM       6         11:43AM       7         11:43AM       7         11:43AM       10         11:43AM       11         11:43AM       11         11:43AM       12         11:43AM       13         11:43AM       14         11:43AM       15         11:43AM       16         11:43AM       17         11:43AM       18         11:43AM       20         11:43AM       21         11:43AM       22         11:43AM       23         11:44AM       24	FC           AN           A.           I <th>AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, R EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS? WITHIN A BIN? NO, BETWEEN THE BINS. YES. THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS IT OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING); GHT? THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES. RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT? THAT'S CORRECT. AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES, SIERALLY? WITHIN A RANGE. NOW, AGAIN, WE CAN SET THE ACTUAL SPEED LOWER THAN, FOR MPLE, 800 MEGAHERTZ; CORRECT? IF YOU WANT.</th>	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, R EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS? WITHIN A BIN? NO, BETWEEN THE BINS. YES. THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS IT OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING); GHT? THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES. RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT? THAT'S CORRECT. AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES, SIERALLY? WITHIN A RANGE. NOW, AGAIN, WE CAN SET THE ACTUAL SPEED LOWER THAN, FOR MPLE, 800 MEGAHERTZ; CORRECT? IF YOU WANT.
11:40AM       2         11:41AM       3         11:41AM       4         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       5         11:41AM       6         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       7         11:41AM       9         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       10         11:41AM       11         11:41AM       12         11:41AM       13         11:41AM       14         11:41AM       15         11:41AM       16         11:41AM       17         11:41AM       18         11:41AM       20         11:41AM       21         11:41AM       22         11:41AM       23	<ul> <li>A. THAT'S CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. NOW, BINNING, YOU SAID BINNING IS ONE OF THE REASONS WHY YOU BELIEVE THAT THE VARYING TOGETHER ELEMENT WAS INFRINGED; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. WELL, BECAUSE THEY VARY TOGETHER WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE FAST BIN, THEY'RE FAST TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER. WHEN YOU PUT THEM IN THE SLOW BIN, THEY'RE SLOW TOGETHER.</li> <li>Q. SO YOU, YOU SAY THE HTC PHONES INFRINGE THE VARYING TOGETHER LIMITATION BECAUSE OF BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, LET'S GO THROUGH THE PROCESS OF BINNING IN A LITTLE BIT OF DETAIL. OKAY?</li> <li>A. ALL RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE CHIPS ARE BASICALLY SORTED BY SPEED CAPABILITY. YOUR HONOR, MAY I APPROACH AGAIN? THE COURT: YOU MAY, MR. SMITH. MR. SMITH: THANK YOU.</li> <li>Q. BY SPEED; RIGHT? BOO MEGAHERTZ, 1.0 GIGAHERTZ, AND THIS LOOKS LIKE 1.3 GIGAHERTZ; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YEAH. THAT'S ILLUSTRATION.</li> <li>Q. AND SO THE CHIPS AND THE SPEED WE'RE TALKING ABOUT IS CAPABILITY; RIGHT?</li> <li>MENN YOU BIN, IT'S THE ACTUAL SPEED.</li> </ul>	11:43AM         2           11:43AM         3           11:43AM         4           11:43AM         5           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         6           11:43AM         7           11:43AM         10           11:43AM         12           11:43AM         13           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         14           11:43AM         15           11:43AM         16           11:43AM         17           11:43AM         18           11:43AM         20           11:43AM         21           11:43AM         21           11:43AM         22           11:43AM         23           11:44AM         23	FC AN A. A. A. DI A. C. A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	AND THE SLOW ONES WOULD GO INTO A PHONE, A FLIP TOP PHONE, R EXAMPLE; AND THEN THE MEDIUM WOULD GO IN A DIFFERENT PHONE; ID SO FORTH AND SO ON; RIGHT? RIGHT. BUT YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, DOCTOR, THESE CHIPS THAT ARE ONE BIN FROM THE OTHER ARE DIFFERENT; CORRECT? THEY'RE FFERENT CHIPS? WITHIN A BIN? NO, BETWEEN THE BINS. YES. THIS IS A DIFFERENT SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS TO F CHIPS (INDICATING) THAN THIS SET OF CHIPS (INDICATING); GHT? THEY COME FROM THE SAME WAFER, SO THEY ARE SAME CHIPS, BUT ITH DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES. RIGHT. THEY EACH HAVE DIFFERENT CAPABILITIES; RIGHT? THAT'S CORRECT. AND WITHIN THE BIN, THEY HAVE THE SAME CAPABILITIES, ENERALLY? WITHIN A RANGE. NOW, AGAIN, WE CAN SET THE ACTUAL SPEED LOWER THAN, FOR MPLE, 800 MEGAHERTZ; CORRECT? IF YOU WANT.

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG ,gocume	nt695-4	Filed11/21/13 Page4 of 5 755
11:44AM <b>1</b>	(INDICATING), THIS FILE TO 700 GIGAHERTZ, MEGAHERTZ	(11:47AM) <b>1</b>	THIS CASE? OR ARE YOU SPECULATING?
11:44AM <b>2</b>	(INDICATING), AND THE SAME WITH THE LAST ONE (INDICATING);	(11:47AM) <b>2</b>	A. WHEN DO THEY BIN?
11:44AM <b>3</b>	CORRECT? IF I WANTED TO?	(11:47AM) 3	Q. YEAH. WHETHER HTC, AS OPPOSED TO THE MANUFACTURE, HAS
11:44AM <b>4</b>	A. YEAH. NOBODY WANTS THAT, BUT YOU CAN DO IT.	11:47AM 4	BINNED THE CHIPS IN THIS CASE.
11:44AM <b>5</b>	Q. YEAH. YOU WOULDN'T WASTE SPEED; CORRECT?	(11:47AM) 5	A. I DON'T KNOW WHO BINS THE CHIPS IN THIS CASE.
11:44AM <b>6</b>	А. ҮЕАН.	(11:47AM) 6	Q. OKAY.
11:44AM <b>7</b>	Q. ALL RIGHT. NOW, LET'S TURN BACK TO THE HTC PHONES IN THIS	11:47AM <b>7</b>	WITH THE COURT'S INDULGENCE.
11:44AM <b>8</b>	CASE. NOW, YOU KNOW HTC IS NOT A MANUFACTURER OF	11:47AM <b>8</b>	THE COURT: GO AHEAD, MR. SMITH. TAKE A MINUTE IF
11:44AM <b>9</b>	MICROPROCESSORS; RIGHT?	11:47AM <b>9</b>	YOU NEED IT.
11:44AM <b>10</b>	A. YES, TO MY KNOWLEDGE.	11:47AM <b>10</b>	(PAUSE IN PROCEEDINGS.)
11:44AM <b>11</b>	Q. AND YOU'VE NEVER HEARD OF AN HTC MICROPROCESSOR, HAVE YOU?	11:47AM <b>11</b>	BY MR. SMITH:
11:44AM <b>12</b>	A. NO.	11:47AM <b>12</b>	Q. NOW, DOCTOR, YOU TALKED ABOUT THIS EARLIER ON IN YOUR
11:44AM <b>13</b>	Q. RIGHT. AND THE MICROPROCESSORS THAT WE'RE TALKING IN THIS	11:47AM <b>13</b>	TESTIMONY YESTERDAY. I THINK YOU WERE DOING A WALKING US
11:44AM <b>14</b>	CASE ARE QUALCOMM, TI, AND SAMSUNG; RIGHT?	11:47AM <b>14</b>	THROUGH HOW THE CHIPS ARE FORMED.
11:44AM <b>15</b>	A. THAT'S CORRECT.	11:47AM <b>15</b>	DO YOU RECALL THAT GENERALLY?
11:44AM <b>16</b>	Q. AND THOSE COMPANIES, DO YOU KNOW WHO ACTUALLY MANUFACTURES	11:47AM <b>16</b>	A. YES, YES.
11:44AM <b>17</b>	THOSE, THOSE CHIPS?	11:47AM <b>17</b>	Q. AND THIS IS A VERY COMPLICATED PROCESS TO MAKE A
11:44AM <b>18</b>	A. WELL, IN CASE OF TI, THEY USED TO HAVE THEIR OWN FAB AND	11:47AM <b>18</b>	MICROPROCESSOR; RIGHT?
11:45AM <b>19</b>	PRETTY MUCH THEY ARE SAMSUNG HAS THEIR OWN FAB AND THEY'RE	11:47AM <b>19</b>	A. TO DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE BOTH.
11:45AM <b>20</b>	CONTRACTING.	11:48AM <b>20</b>	Q. AND YOU WOULD AGREE I THINK YOU REFERRED TO THE
11:45AM <b>21</b>	Q. AND GENERALLY THEY'RE CONTRACTED OVERSEAS; RIGHT?	11:48AM <b>21</b>	LITHOGRAPHY PROCESS, HOW YOU ACTUALLY PRINT THESE LITTLE CHIPS
11:45AM <b>22</b>	A. WHAT WE HAVE HERE, WE HAVE IBM FOUNDRY AND AMD IN THE U.S.	11:48AM <b>22</b>	IS ALMOST A MIRACLE NOW; RIGHT?
11:45AM <b>23</b>	THE U.M WHAT IS IT CALLED, THE FOUNDRY? IT'S IT'S	11:48AM <b>23</b>	A. THAT, TO ME, IT IS A MIRACLE.
11:45AM <b>24</b>	LOOKING FOR A PLACE HERE. ONE OF THE BIG FOUNDRIES, TSMC IS IN	11:48AM <b>24</b>	Q. RIGHT, BECAUSE YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS
11:45AM <b>25</b>	TAIWAN, TAIWAN SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING CORPORATION.	11:48AM <b>25</b>	THAT ARE TEN TIMES SMALLER THAN A WAVELENGTH OF LIGHT?
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	754		756
(11:45AM) <b>1</b>	754 Q. (BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW)	11:48AM <b>1</b>	A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.
11:45AM <b>1</b> 11:45AM <b>2</b>		11:48AM <b>1</b> 11:48AM <b>2</b>	
	Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW		A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.
11:45AM <b>2</b>	<b>Q.</b> (BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW) WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC	11:48AM <b>2</b>	<ul><li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li><li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li></ul>
11:45AM 2 11:45AM 3	Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?	11:48AM 2 11:48AM 3	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> </ul>
(11:45AM)         2           (11:45AM)         3           (11:45AM)         4	<ul> <li>Q. (BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW)</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ( DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.)</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> </ul>
(11:45AM)         2           (11:45AM)         3           (11:45AM)         4           (11:46AM)         5	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> <li>COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY</li> </ul>
11:45AM         2           11:45AM         3           11:45AM         4           11:46AM         5           11:46AM         6	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5           11:48AM         6	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> </ul>
11:45AM         2           11:45AM         3           11:45AM         4           11:45AM         5           11:46AM         5           11:46AM         6           11:46AM         7	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5           11:48AM         6           11:48AM         7	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> </ul>
11:45AM         2           11:45AM         3           11:45AM         4           11:45AM         5           11:46AM         5           11:46AM         6           11:46AM         7           11:46AM         8	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5           11:48AM         6           11:48AM         7           11:48AM         8	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> <li>COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY</li> <li>TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> </ul>
11:45AM         2           11:45AM         3           11:45AM         4           11:46AM         5           11:46AM         6           11:46AM         7           11:46AM         8           11:46AM         9	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE,</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5           11:48AM         6           11:48AM         7           11:48AM         8           11:48AM         9	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> </ul>
11:45AM     2       11:45AM     3       11:45AM     4       11:45AM     5       11:46AM     5       11:46AM     7       11:46AM     8       11:46AM     9       11:46AM     10	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5           11:48AM         6           11:48AM         7           11:48AM         8           11:48AM         9           11:48AM         10	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> <li>COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY</li> <li>TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> </ul>
11:45AM         2           11:45AM         3           11:45AM         4           11:45AM         5           11:46AM         5           11:46AM         6           11:46AM         7           11:46AM         8           11:46AM         9           11:46AM         10           11:46AM         11	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> </ul>	11:48AM         2           11:48AM         3           11:48AM         4           11:48AM         5           11:48AM         6           11:48AM         6           11:48AM         7           11:48AM         8           11:48AM         9           11:48AM         10           11:48AM         11	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> <li>COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY</li> <li>TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       11         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE,</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       8         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       11         11:48AM       12	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> <li>COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY</li> <li>TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT?</li> </ul>
11:45AM     2       11:45AM     3       11:45AM     4       11:45AM     5       11:46AM     6       11:46AM     7       11:46AM     9       11:46AM     10       11:46AM     11       11:46AM     11       11:46AM     11       11:46AM     11       11:46AM     13	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE.</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       8         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       11         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU</li> <li>COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY</li> <li>TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT?</li> <li>THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       11         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       8         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES: RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY:</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       17	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       11         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       18	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>PERFORMANCE. AND THEN THEY CAN DO BIN THEY CAN DO BINNING</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       18	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       18         11:46AM       19	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>PERFORMANCE. AND THEN THEY CAN DO BIN THEY CAN DO BINNING</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       17         11:48AM       18         11:48AM       19	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       18         11:46AM       19         11:46AM       20	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES: RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE,</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY:</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>POST-WAFER OR THEY CAN DO IT POST-PACKAGING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING; RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       17         11:48AM       18         11:48AM       19         11:49AM       20	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       11         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       19         11:46AM       20         11:46AM       21	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEIN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>POST-WAFER OR THEY CAN DO IT POST-PACKAGING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING; RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       8         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       17         11:48AM       18         11:49AM       19         11:49AM       20         11:49AM       21	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:45AM       6         11:45AM       6         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       18         11:46AM       20         11:46AM       21         11:46AM       21         11:46AM       22	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>POST-WAFER OR THEY CAN DO IT POST-PACKAGING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>THEY'RE NOT A MANUFACTURER?</li> <li>A. EXCUSE ME?</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       8         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       17         11:48AM       19         11:49AM       20         11:49AM       21         11:49AM       22	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       18         11:46AM       20         11:46AM       21         11:46AM       22         11:46AM       23	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC.</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE.</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES: RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE,</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY:</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>POST-WAFER OR THEY CAN DO IT POST-PACKAGING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>THEY'RE NOT A MANUFACTURER?</li> <li>A. EXCUSE ME?</li> <li>Q. POST POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING? THEY'RE</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       18         11:49AM       20         11:49AM       21         11:49AM       22         11:49AM       23	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>J. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>J. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE</li> <li>LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>J. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE</li> <li>LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>J. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE</li> <li>LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>J. MILTIPLE LAYERCOMPLICATED?</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:45AM       6         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       19         11:46AM       20         11:46AM       21         11:46AM       23         11:46AM       23         11:46AM       24	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE.</li> <li>Q. OKAY, AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE</li> <li>BINNING: RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN</li> <li>ENCAPSULATED AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR</li> <li>PERFORMANCE. AND THEN THEY CAN DO BIN THEY CAN DO BINNING;</li> <li>RIGHT. BUT POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>THEY'RE NOT A MANUFACTURER?</li> <li>A. EXCUSE ME?</li> <li>Q. POST POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING? THEY'RE</li> <li>NOT THE MANUFACTURER?</li> <li>A. NO. THEIR BINNING IS DONE NORMALLY WHEN THEY PACKAGE THE</li> <li>C. DIST-WAFER IS DONE NORMALLY WHEN THEY PACKAGE THE</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       8         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       11         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       17         11:48AM       18         11:49AM       20         11:49AM       21         11:49AM       22         11:49AM       23         11:49AM       24	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND IT'S VERY COMPLICATED?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND IT'S VERY COMPLICATED?</li> <li>A. TI IS COMPLICATED.</li> <li>Q. VERY COMPLICATED.</li> <li>SO, DOCTOR, HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN WORKING ON THIS</li> </ul>
11:45AM       2         11:45AM       3         11:45AM       4         11:45AM       5         11:46AM       5         11:46AM       6         11:46AM       7         11:46AM       9         11:46AM       10         11:46AM       12         11:46AM       13         11:46AM       14         11:46AM       15         11:46AM       16         11:46AM       17         11:46AM       18         11:46AM       20         11:46AM       21         11:46AM       22         11:46AM       23	<ul> <li>Q. BUT, DOCTOR, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME THAT YOU DON'T KNOW</li> <li>WHERE THE CHIPS THAT ARE AT ISSUE IN THIS CASE WITH THE HTC;</li> <li>PHONES WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW WHERE THEY WERE PHYSICALLY MANUFACTURED.</li> <li>Q. THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MANUFACTURED OUTSIDE THE;</li> <li>UNITED STATES OR INSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THEY COULD HAVE,</li> <li>Q. OKAY. AND YOU JUST DON'T KNOW AS YOU SIT HERE TODAY;</li> <li>RIGHT?</li> <li>A. NO. RIGHT AT THIS POINT, I DON'T.</li> <li>Q. NOW, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT BINNING, HTC DOESN'T DO THE;</li> <li>BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS, YOU KNOW, YES AND NO, BECAUSE BINNING IS DONE;</li> <li>AFTER THE FUNCTIONAL, TESTED FOR FUNCTIONALITY AND THEN;</li> <li>PERFORMANCE. AND THEN THE CHIPS ARE TESTED ACTUALLY FOR THEIR;</li> <li>POST-WAFER OR THEY CAN DO IT POST-PACKAGING;</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING; RIGHT?</li> <li>THEY'RE NOT A MANUFACTURER;</li> <li>A. EXCUSE ME?</li> <li>Q. POST POST-WAFER, HTC DOESN'T DO ANY BINNING? THEY'RE</li> <li>NOT THE MANUFACTURER?</li> <li>A. NO. THEIR BINNING IS DONE NORMALLY WHEN THEY PACKAGE THE</li> </ul>	11:48AM       2         11:48AM       3         11:48AM       4         11:48AM       5         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       6         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       7         11:48AM       9         11:48AM       10         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       12         11:48AM       13         11:48AM       14         11:48AM       15         11:48AM       16         11:48AM       18         11:49AM       20         11:49AM       21         11:49AM       22         11:49AM       23	<ul> <li>A. OF THE MAXIMUM VISIBLE LIGHT.</li> <li>Q. THE MAXIMUM</li> <li>A. THE SHORTEST VISIBLE LIGHT, RIGHT, THE UV.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SAID I THINK YOU USED THE ANALOGY THAT YOU COULD PUT THE ENTIRE WORLD'S POPULATION ON ONE OF THESE TINY TRANSISTORS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. ON CHIPS.</li> <li>Q. ON THE CHIP, EXCUSE ME.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. WHICH ARE VERY, VERY TINY?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. AND THERE'S MULTIPLE LAYERS ON THESE CHIPS; RIGHT? THEY'RE LAYERED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER TO FORM THEY CALL THEM SUBSTRATES THAT ACTUALLY FORM THE CHIP; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. MULTIPLE LAYERS ON, ON THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. ON THE SUBSTRATE. PARDON ME. YOU'RE RIGHT.</li> <li>A. RIGHT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S COMPLICATED?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. AND THERE'S ALL THESE INTERCONNECTS AND THERE'S ALL THE</li> <li>LINES THAT YOU WERE SHOWING; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE SUBSTRATE.</li> <li>Q. AND THES VERY COMPLICATED?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND IT'S VERY COMPLICATED?</li> <li>A. TI IS COMPLICATED.</li> <li>Q. VERY COMPLICATED.</li> </ul>

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Docume	nt695-4	Filed11/21/13 Page5 of 5
11:49AM <b>1</b>	A. IN THIS CASE?	11:51AM <b>1</b>	DOCTOR, YOU HAD LOOKED AT AND HAD SAMPLES OF A NUMBER OF THE
11:49AM <b>2</b>	Q. YES.	11:51AM <b>2</b>	ACCUSED HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?
11:49AM <b>3</b>	A. YOU MEAN THE '336 CASE?	11:51AM 3	A. THAT IS CORRECT.
11:49AM <b>4</b>	Q. YEAH, WITH THIS PATENT. FROM 2007 I THOUGHT YOU SAID.	11:51AM <b>4</b>	NOW, MR. SMITH, I FILED SEVERAL EXPERT REPORTS. RIGHT?
11:49AM 5	A. YES. I I RECEIVED A CALL FROM ROGER COOK IN JUNE 2007.	-	YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT THE ONE FOR THIS PARTICULAR CASE?
11:49AM 6	I REMEMBER I JUST CAME BACK FROM AUSTRALIA.	11:51AM 6	Q. FOR THIS PARTICULAR CASE, CORRECT.
11:49AM <b>7</b>	Q. AND YOU'RE BEING PAID FOR YOUR SERVICES. YOU'VE BEEN PAID	11:51AM <b>7</b>	A. I SEE. YES.
11:49AM <b>8</b>	FOR YOUR SERVICES IN THIS CASE; RIGHT?	11:51AM 8	Q. YEAH.
11:49AM <b>9</b>	A. YES. I'M NOT DOING IT FOR FREE.	11:51AM 9	A. YES.
11:49AM <b>10</b>	Q. RIGHT. AND DO YOU KNOW HOW MUCH YOU'VE BEEN PAID IN THIS	11:51AM <b>10</b>	Q. AND YOU HAD SEVERAL OF THE SAMPLES, YOU HAD SEVERAL OF THE
11:49AM <b>11</b>	CASE, SIR?	11:52AM <b>11</b>	ACCUSED PHONES AT YOUR DISPOSAL AT THE TIME YOU FILED YOUR
11:49AM <b>12</b>	A. 385.	11:52AM <b>12</b>	EXPERT REPORT; RIGHT?
11:49AM <b>13</b>	Q. THOUSAND DOLLARS?	11:52AM 13	A. YES.
11:49AM <b>14</b>	A. NO, NO. \$385 PER HOUR.	11:52AM <b>14</b>	Q. OKAY. AND, DOCTOR, AT THE TIME OF YOUR EXPERT REPORT IN
11:49AM <b>15</b>	Q. AND DO YOU KNOW ROUGHLY HOW MUCH YOU'VE ACCUMULATED DURING	11:52AM <b>15</b>	THIS CASE, YOU DID NOT CONDUCT A SINGLE TEST OF ANY OF THE HTC
11:49AM <b>16</b>	THE COURSE OF FROM 2007 TO TODAY?	11:52AM <b>16</b>	PHONES; CORRECT?
11:49AM <b>17</b>	A. HONESTLY, I DON'T. YOU KNOW, I KNOW WHEN I DO A TAX	11:52AM <b>17</b>	A. YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT WHICH DATE, MR. SMITH?
11:49AM <b>18</b>	RETURN, SO, YOU KNOW, I DID, LIKE, SIX MONTH TAX THIS JUNE, I	11:52AM <b>18</b>	Q. WHEN YOU
11:50AM <b>19</b>	DID FINE. I DIDN'T HAVE TO PAY TOO MUCH TAXES. BUT I THINK I	11:52AM <b>19</b>	A. WHEN MY EXPERT REPORT WAS FILED?
11:50AM <b>20</b>	MAY GET CAUGHT THIS NEXT QUARTER.	11:52AM <b>20</b>	Q. AT THE TIME YOU FILED YOUR EXPERT REPORT
11:50AM <b>21</b>	Q. AND YOU'VE PROBABLY EARNED A COUPLE HUNDRED THOUSAND	11:52AM <b>21</b>	A. WHICH IS WHICH DATE?
11:50AM <b>22</b>	DOLLARS; RIGHT?	11:52AM <b>22</b>	Q. UM
11:50AM <b>23</b>	A. I DON'T THINK A COUPLE OF HUNDRED THOUSAND.	11:52AM <b>23</b>	A. IF YOU CAN HELP ME
11:50AM <b>24</b>	<b>Q.</b> OKAY.	11:52AM <b>24</b>	Q. ON JULY LET ME MAKE IT EASY FOR YOU.
11:50AM <b>25</b>	A. IT'S BEEN SIX YEARS. IT TRICKLES. SOMETIMES, YOU KNOW, I	11:52AM <b>25</b>	A. RIGHT.
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		
			UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	758		The states court reporters
11:50AM <b>1</b>		11:52AM <b>1</b>	
11:50AM <b>1</b> 11:50AM <b>2</b>	758	11:52AM <b>1</b> 11:52AM <b>2</b>	760
	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.		760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS
11:50AM <b>2</b>	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE.	11:52AM <b>2</b>	760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?
11:50AM 2 11:50AM 3	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME	11:52AM <b>2</b> 11:52AM <b>3</b>	760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT? A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.
11:50AM 2 11:50AM 3 11:50AM 4	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?	11:52AM 2 11:52AM 3 11:52AM 4	760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT? A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT. Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?
11:50AM         2           11:50AM         3           11:50AM         4           11:50AM         5	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF	11:52AM         2           11:52AM         3           11:52AM         4           11:52AM         5	760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT? A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT. Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT? A. NO.
11:50AM         2           11:50AM         3           11:50AM         4           11:50AM         5           11:50AM         6           11:50AM         7           11:50AM         8	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR	11:52AM         2           11:52AM         3           11:52AM         4           11:52AM         5           11:52AM         6           11:52AM         7           11:52AM         8	760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT? A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT. Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT? A. NO. MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?
11:50AM         2           11:50AM         3           11:50AM         4           11:50AM         5           11:50AM         6           11:50AM         7           11:50AM         8           11:50AM         9	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT	11:52AM         2           11:52AM         3           11:52AM         4           11:52AM         5           11:52AM         6           11:52AM         7           11:52AM         8           11:53AM         9	760 Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT? A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT. Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT? A. NO. MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR? THE COURT: YOU MAY.
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?	11:52AM         2           11:52AM         3           11:52AM         4           11:52AM         5           11:52AM         6           11:52AM         7           11:53AM         8           11:53AM         9           11:53AM         10	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO.</li> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR? THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT.	11:52AM         2           11:52AM         3           11:52AM         4           11:52AM         5           11:52AM         6           11:52AM         7           11:52AM         8           11:53AM         9           11:53AM         10           11:53AM         10           11:53AM         11	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE	11:52AM     2       11:52AM     3       11:52AM     4       11:52AM     5       11:52AM     6       11:52AM     7       11:53AM     8       11:53AM     9       11:53AM     10       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR	11:52AM     2       11:52AM     3       11:52AM     4       11:52AM     5       11:52AM     6       11:52AM     7       11:53AM     8       11:53AM     10       11:53AM     11	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?	11:52AM     2       11:52AM     3       11:52AM     4       11:52AM     5       11:52AM     6       11:52AM     7       11:52AM     8       11:53AM     9       11:53AM     10       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     11       11:53AM     12       11:53AM     14	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT? A. THAT IS CORRECT.	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:53AM       8         11:53AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15         11:51AM       16	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER;	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       8         11:53AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT. AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> </ul> </li> <li>CORRECT? <ul> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17	758 HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS. Q. SURE. A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE? A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS. Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT? A. THAT IS CORRECT. Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       8         11:53AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT. AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18	<ul> <li>758</li> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS THAT IS CORRECT.</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       8         11:52AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17         11:53AM       18	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT. AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HIC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18         11:51AM       19	<ul> <li>758</li> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SPENT A LOT OF TIME PUTTING THAT TOGETHER IN THIS</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:53AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17         11:53AM       18         11:53AM       19	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> </ul> </li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18         11:51AM       19         11:51AM       20	<ul> <li>758</li> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS - THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SPENT A LOT OF TIME PUTTING THAT TOGETHER IN THIS CASE; CORRECT?</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       8         11:52AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17         11:53AM       18         11:53AM       19         11:53AM       20	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT. AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> </ul> </li> <li>CORRECT? <ul> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> </ul> </li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18         11:51AM       19         11:51AM       20         11:51AM       21	<ul> <li>758</li> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SPENT A LOT OF TIME PUTTING THAT TOGETHER IN THIS CASE; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YES, IN THIS CASE I DID SPEND QUITE A LOT OF TIME.</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       18         11:53AM       19         11:53AM       20         11:53AM       21	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       9         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       19         11:51AM       20         11:51AM       21         11:51AM       22	<ul> <li>758</li> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SPENT A LOT OF TIME PUTTING THAT TOGETHER IN THIS CASE; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YES, IN THIS CASE I DID SPEND QUITE A LOT OF TIME.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT EXPRESSED THAT DOCUMENT EXPRESSED ALL OF YOUR</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       8         11:53AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17         11:53AM       19         11:53AM       20         11:53AM       21         11:53AM       21         11:53AM       22	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH: <ul> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP,</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> </ul> </li> <li>CORRECT? <ul> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING,</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> </ul> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> <li>WAY OR THE OTHER IF THEY DO BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. THEY MAY DO IT THEMSELVES. I DON'T KNOW.</li> <li>Q. BUT YOU DON'T KNOW?</li>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18         11:51AM       20         11:51AM       21         11:51AM       22         11:51AM       23	<ul> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS - THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SPENT A LOT OF TIME PUTTING THAT TOGETHER IN THIS CASE; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YES, IN THIS CASE I DID SPEND QUITE A LOT OF TIME.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT EXPRESSED THAT DOCUMENT EXPRESSED ALL OF YOUR OPINIONS; RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17         11:53AM       18         11:53AM       19         11:53AM       20         11:53AM       21         11:53AM       22         11:53AM       23	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP.</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> <li>WAY OR THE OTHER IF THEY DO BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. THEY MAY DO IT THEMSELVES. I DON'T KNOW.</li> <li>Q. BUT YOU DON'T KNOW?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. I DON'T PACKAGE, SO I HAVE NO IDEA.</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       11         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18         11:51AM       19         11:51AM       20         11:51AM       21         11:51AM       22         11:51AM       23         11:51AM       24	<ul> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER IN THIS CASE; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CASE I DID SPEND QUITE A LOT OF TIME.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT EXPRESSED THAT DOCUMENT EXPRESSED ALL OF YOUR OPINIONS; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. YES.</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       8         11:52AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       18         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       19         11:53AM       20         11:53AM       21         11:53AM       23         11:53AM       24	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP.</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGEIN; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> <li>WAY OR THE OTHER IF THEY DO BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. THEY MAY DO IT THEMSELVES. I DON'T KNOW.</li> <li>Q. BUT YOU DON'T KNOW?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. I DON'T PACKAGE, SO I HAVE NO IDEA, MR. SMITH: NO FURTHER QUESTIONS, YOUR HONOR.</li> </ul>
11:50AM       2         11:50AM       3         11:50AM       4         11:50AM       5         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       6         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       7         11:50AM       8         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       10         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       12         11:50AM       13         11:51AM       14         11:51AM       15         11:51AM       16         11:51AM       17         11:51AM       18         11:51AM       20         11:51AM       21         11:51AM       22         11:51AM       23	<ul> <li>HAVE HAD TEN HOURS, YOU KNOW. SOMETIMES I HAVE MORE HOURS.</li> <li>Q. SURE.</li> <li>A. WHEN THE TRIALS COME</li> <li>Q. IT'S EXPENSIVE?</li> <li>A. THIS IS WHEN THE BUSINESS BEFORE IT WAS JUST KIND OF TRICKLING AND DORMANT. AS A MATTER OF FACT, BETWEEN 2008 OR '09, I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IF THE CASE WAS SETTLED BECAUSE THERE WAS NOTHING FOR TWO YEARS.</li> <li>Q. OKAY. NOW, IN THIS CASE YOU FILED WHAT'S CALLED AN EXPERT REPORT; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THE EXPERT REPORT, YOU WOULD AGREE WITH ME, IS WHERE YOU'RE REQUIRED, UNDER THE COURT'S RULES, TO LIST ALL YOUR OPINIONS THAT YOU'RE GOING TO OFFER IN A CASE; RIGHT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT'S A TIME CONSUMING PIECE TO PUT TOGETHER; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THAT IS - THAT IS CORRECT.</li> <li>Q. AND YOU SPENT A LOT OF TIME PUTTING THAT TOGETHER IN THIS CASE; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. YES, IN THIS CASE I DID SPEND QUITE A LOT OF TIME.</li> <li>Q. AND THAT EXPRESSED THAT DOCUMENT EXPRESSED ALL OF YOUR OPINIONS; RIGHT?</li> </ul>	11:52AM       2         11:52AM       3         11:52AM       4         11:52AM       5         11:52AM       6         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       7         11:52AM       9         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       10         11:53AM       11         11:53AM       12         11:53AM       13         11:53AM       14         11:53AM       15         11:53AM       16         11:53AM       17         11:53AM       18         11:53AM       19         11:53AM       20         11:53AM       21         11:53AM       22         11:53AM       23	<ul> <li>760</li> <li>Q. BY JULY 13, 2013, OF THIS CASE, YOU HADN'T RUN ANY TESTS</li> <li>ON THE HTC PRODUCTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I HADN'T RUN BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY DIFFICULT.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT YOU DIDN'T RUN ANY TESTS; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. NO. <ul> <li>MR. SMITH: ONE MORE MOMENT, YOUR HONOR?</li> <li>THE COURT: YOU MAY.</li> <li>(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN PLAINTIFF'S COUNSEL.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. SMITH:</li> <li>Q. NOW, LET ME GO BACK TO BINNING FOR ONE LAST SECOND. AND</li> <li>BEFORE YOU SAID THAT POSSIBLY HTC MAY HAVE PACKAGED THE CHIP.</li> <li>RIGHT, AND BINNED IT THAT WAY AND, THEREFORE, BINNED;</li> <li>CORRECT?</li> <li>A. RIGHT. THEY CONTACT THE MANUFACTURERS AND THEY, THEY</li> <li>RECEIVE ACTUALLY, SOMEBODY ELSE PACKAGED THE CHIPS FOR THEM.</li> <li>THEY RECEIVE THE CHIPS AND THEN THEY MAY DO A BINNING.</li> <li>Q. RIGHT. BUT HTC DOESN'T DO THE PACKAGING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. THEY CONTRACT SOMEBODY.</li> <li>Q. WELL, YOU DON'T KNOW YOU DON'T HAVE ANY EVIDENCE ONE</li> <li>WAY OR THE OTHER IF THEY DO BINNING; CORRECT?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. THEY MAY DO IT THEMSELVES. I DON'T KNOW.</li> <li>Q. BUT YOU DON'T KNOW?</li> <li>A. I DON'T KNOW. I DON'T PACKAGE, SO I HAVE NO IDEA.</li> </ul>

Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Document695-5 Filed11/21/13 Page1 of 5

	Case5:08-cv-	-00882-PSG	Documento	95- <u>5</u>	Filed11/21/13 Page2 o	<b>15</b> 412
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT			2		
2	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA			3	INDEX OF WITNES	<u>SES</u>
3	SAN JOSE DIVISION			4	DEFENDANTS'	
4				5	DANIEL LECKRONE DIRECT EXAM BY MR. OTTESON (RES.)	
5	HTC CORPORATION AND HTC	) C-08-00882 PSG		6	CROSS-EXAM BY MR. LEMIEUX REDIRECT EXAM BY MR. OTTESON	P. 445 P. 473
6	AMERICA, INC.,	) ) SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA	4	7		
7	PLAINTIFF,	) ) SEPTEMBER 25, 2013		8	VOJIN OKLOBDZIJA	
8	VS. TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED,	) VOLUME 3		9	DIRECT EXAM BY MR. MARSH	P. 487
9 10	PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION AND ALLIACENSE LIMITED,	) PAGES 410-640		10		
11	DEFENDANT.	)		11		
12		)		12	INDEX OF EXHIBIT	<u>-s</u>
13	TRANSCRIPT OF PR BEFORE THE HONORABLE UNITED STATES MAGIS	PAUL S. GREWAL		13	MARKED ADMITTE	D
14	UNTILD STATES PAGE	JINNIE UUDUE		14	DEFENDANTS'	
15	A P P E A R A N C E S:			15	245 519	
16	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP BY: HEIDI I			16	1618         519           1619         519	
17	RON LEI 3175 HANOVEI DNLO AUTO			17	5945191567519	
18 19	PALO ALIO, (	CALIFORNIA 94304		18		
20	APPEARANCES CONTINUEI	D ON NEXT PAGE		19	PLAINTIFF'S	
21				20	3319 520	
22				21	3446 520 3321 521	
23		NNE SHORTRIDGE, CSR, CR FICATE NUMBER 9595	R	22		
24	CERTI	FICALE NUMBER 9393		23		
25	PROCEEDINGS RECORDED BY MED TRANSCRIPT PRODUCED			24		
				25		
	UNITED STATES COURT	REPORTERS		25	UNITED STATES COUR	I REPORTERS
1			411			413
2	APPEARANCES (CONTINUED)			1	SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA SEI	PTEMBER 25, 2013
- 3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF: COOLEY LLP			2	PROCEEDING	S
4	BY: STEPHEN R. SMI 1299 PENNSYLVANIA			3	(JURY OUT AT 9:04 A.M.)	
5	SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2		09:04	ам <b>4</b>	THE COURT: MR. RIVERA, WOU	LD YOU CALL THE MATTER
6	BY: MATTHEW J. LEA		09:04	ам 5	THAT'S BEEN SET FOR TRIAL?	
7	380 INTERLOCKEN CR BROOMFIELD, COLOR	RESCENT, SUITE 900	09:04	ам 6	THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR	. CALLING HTC
8	ALSO PRESENT: VINCENT LAM	ADO 80021	09:04	ам 7	CORPORATION, ET AL VERSUS TECHNOLO	OGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, ET AL
9	ALSO PRESENT. VINCENT LAW		09:04	ам 8	CASE NUMBER CV-08-882 PSG. MATTER	ON FOR TRIAL.
3 10		0.107	09:04	ам 9	COUNSEL, PLEASE STATE YOUR APPE	ARANCES.
	FOR DEFENDANTS AGILITY IP LA TPL AND BY: JAMES C. OT	TESON	09:05	ам 10	MR. OTTESON: GOOD MORNING	G, YOUR HONOR. JIM OTTESON
11 12	ALLIACENSE: IRVIN E. TYA THOMAS T. CARMA		09:05	ам 11	FOR THE DEFENDANTS.	
	VINCENT K. YEE DAVID LANSKY		09:05	ам <b>12</b>	MR. HOGE: GOOD MORNING, Y	OUR HONOR. CHARLIE HOGE
13 14	149 COMMONWEALTH MENLO PARK, CALIFO		09:05/	ам 13	FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION.	
14			09:05	ам 14	MS. KEEFE: GOOD MORNING, Y	OUR HONOR. HEIDI KEEFE
15	PATRIOT: CHARLES T. HOGE	AN, LANCE & HOGE E	09:05	ам 15	AND MY FRIENDS FOR HTC.	
16	35 TENTH AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR	NIA 92101	09:05	ам 16	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. GOOD	MORNING TO EACH OF YOU.
17			09:05	ам 17	I UNDERSTAND THAT WE HAVE AT L	EAST A COUPLE OF ISSUES TO
18	ALSO PRESENT: CHARLES MOO CLIFFORD FLOWERS	IRE	09:05	ам 18	ADDRESS BEFORE WE BRING THE JURY IN	THIS MORNING. ONE HAS TO
19	DAN LECKRONE MACK LECKRONE			ам 19	DO WITH MATTERS OF SCHEDULING, AND	I ALSO UNDERSTAND THERE MAY
20			09:05	ам <b>20</b>	BE EVIDENTIARY OBJECTIONS TO ADDRES	S AS WELL.
21			09:05	ам 21	WHY DON'T WE START WITH THE SC	
22			09:05		MR. OTTESON, WOULD YOU LIKE TO EXPL	AIN TO ME WHAT YOUR POSITION
23				ам <b>23</b>	IS AND WHAT YOU WANT ME TO DO?	
			09:05	ам 24	MR. OTTESON: YES. I DON'T T	HINK THIS IS GOING TO
24						
24 25				ам 25	IMPACT THE SCHEDULE HARDLY AT ALL. UNITED STATES COUR	

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG Docume	nt695-5	Filed11/21/13 Page3 of 5 576
02:32PM <b>1</b>	IN THIS CASE THEY ARE RUNNING SLOWER.	02:35PM <b>1</b>	WAY THEY ARE PRODUCED.
02:32PM <b>2</b>	Q. DOES THE PATENT TALK AT ALL ABOUT PROCESS OR FABRICATION	02:35PM <b>2</b>	NOW, BINNING TAKES ADVANTAGE OF THESE VARIATIONS THAT THEY
02:32PM 3	VARIATIONS?	02:35PM 3	VARY TOGETHER AND IT PUTS THEM IN THE PROPER BINS.
02:32PM <b>4</b>	A. YES, IT DOES. AND IT SAYS THAT THESE PROCESS VARIATIONS	02:35PM <b>4</b>	Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT THE ANIMATION HERE ON DDX-128, AND
02:32PM 5	ARE GOING TO AFFECT EQUALLY THE CPU AND THE RING OSCILLATOR.	02:35PM 5	CAN YOU TELL US WHAT DOES THIS SLIDE SHOW?
02:32PM 6	Q. SO I'M LOOKING HERE AT DDX-127. WHAT ARE YOU SHOWING IN	02:35PM 6	A. WELL, WHAT WE HAVE IN THIS ANIMATION, WE HAVE, YOU KNOW,
02:32PM <b>7</b>	THIS SLIDE?	02:35PM <b>7</b>	THE ONE FROM THE SLOWER BINS RUNS SLOWER, THE ONE FROM THE
02:32PM 8	A. AGAIN, THIS IS PATENT LANGUAGE WHICH I'M GOING TO TRY TO	02:35PM 8	FASTER BIN WILL RUN FASTER WHEN YOU, YOU KNOW, USE THAT CHIP.
02:32PM 9	SIMPLIFY. IT SAYS THAT, "FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE PROCESSING OF A	02:35PM <b>9</b>	AND THEN WE HAVE THE I/O INTERFACE RUNNING AT A FIXED
02:33PM 10	PARTICULAR DIE IS NOT GOOD RESULTING IN SLOW TRANSISTORS, THE	02:35PM 10	SPEED DETERMINED BY THE EXTERNAL CLOCK INDEPENDENT OF THE FIRST
02:33PM <b>11</b>	LATCHES AND GATES ON THE MICROPROCESSOR WILL OPERATE SLOWER	02:36PM 11	CLOCK.
02:33PM 12	THAN NORMAL." OKAY.	02:36PM 12	Q. NOW, DOES BINNING AFFECT ANY OF THE COMPONENTS ON THE CHIP
02:33PM 13	"THUS VARYING THE PROCESSING FREQUENCY IN THE SAME WAY AS	02:36PM 13	ILLUSTRATED HERE IN DDX-128?
02:33PM 14	A FUNCTION OF PARAMETER VARIABLE IN ONE OR MORE FABRICATION OR	02:36PM 14	A. IT DOES IN THE WAY THAT THE FASTER BIN HAS FASTER CHIPS OR
02:33PM 15	OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH INTEGRATED SUBSTRATE,"	02:36PM 15	FASTER COMPONENTS AND SLOWER BIN HAS SLOWER COMPONENTS.
02:33PM 16	MEANING THAT THAT WILL VARY TOGETHER IN AS A RESULT OF THE	02:36PM 16	Q. SO WHICH COMPONENTS ON THE CHIP ARE AFFECTED BY INNING?
02:33PM 17	PROCESS, FABRICATION PROCESS.	02:36PM 17	A. THE TRANSISTORS, AS I SAID, THE BUILDING BLOCKS.
02:33PM 18	SO IF THE FABRICATION PROCESS PRODUCES THE SLOWER	02:36PM 18	Q. AND THOSE ARE THE BUILDING BLOCKS ON WHICH COMPONENT?
02:33PM 19	TRANSISTORS, YOU GET THE SLOWER CPU, GET THE SLOWER RING	02:36PM <b>19</b>	A. EVERYTHING IS BUILT FROM EVERYTHING FROM TRANSISTORS, SO
02:33PM <b>20</b>	OSCILLATOR.	02:36PM <b>20</b>	RING OSCILLATOR IS BUILT FROM TRANSISTORS, THE CPU IS BUILT
02:33PM <b>21</b>	Q. AND WHY DID YOU HIGHLIGHT THE WORDS "ONE OR MORE" AND "OR"	02:36PM <b>21</b>	FROM TRANSISTORS, REGISTER FILE IS BUILT FROM TRANSISTORS,
02:33PM <b>22</b>	IN THIS SLIDE?	02:36PM <b>22</b>	LATCHES ARE BUILT FROM TRANSISTORS.
02:33PM 23	A. OKAY. BECAUSE IT'S EXPLAINED THAT FURTHER SAYING THAT IT	02:36PM 23	SO IF TRANSISTORS ARE FASTER, ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE FASTER.
02:33PM <b>24</b>	DOESN'T HAVE TO BE ONLY PROCESS VARIATIONS. IT CAN BE JUST	02:36PM <b>24</b>	IF TRANSISTORS ARE SLOWER, THEY ARE SLOWER.
02:34PM <b>25</b>	PROCESS VARIATIONS, AND WE STOP THERE.	02:36PM 25	<b>Q.</b> SO I WANT TO ASK YOU THIS: WE TALKED ABOUT A PLL EARLIER.
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	575		577
02:34PM <b>1</b>		02:36PM <b>1</b>	
02:34PM <b>1</b> 02:34PM <b>2</b>	575	02:36PM <b>1</b> 02:37PM <b>2</b>	577
	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD		577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE
02:34PM 2	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE.	02:37PM <b>2</b>	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON?
02:34PM 2 02:34PM 3	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN
02:34PM 2 02:34PM 3 02:34PM 4	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE.	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND
02:34PM 2 02:34PM 3 02:34PM 4 02:34PM 5 02:34PM 6 02:34PM 7	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4 02:37PM 5 02:37PM 6 02:37PM 7	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE?
02:34PM 2 02:34PM 3 02:34PM 4 02:34PM 5 02:34PM 6 02:34PM 7 02:34PM 8	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE?	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4 02:37PM 5 02:37PM 6 02:37PM 7 02:37PM 8	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST
02:34PM 2 02:34PM 3 02:34PM 4 02:34PM 5 02:34PM 6 02:34PM 7 02:34PM 8 02:34PM 8 02:34PM 9	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL	02:37PM         2           02:37PM         3           02:37PM         4           02:37PM         5           02:37PM         6           02:37PM         7           02:37PM         8           02:37PM         9	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS,
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         9           02:34PM         10	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS.	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4 02:37PM 5 02:37PM 6 02:37PM 7 02:37PM 8 02:37PM 9 02:37PM 10	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN,
02:34PM 2 02:34PM 3 02:34PM 4 02:34PM 5 02:34PM 6 02:34PM 7 02:34PM 7 02:34PM 8 02:34PM 9 02:34PM 10 02:34PM 11	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4 02:37PM 5 02:37PM 6 02:37PM 7 02:37PM 8 02:37PM 9 02:37PM 10 02:37PM 11	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL.
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         9           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS?	02:37PM         2           02:37PM         3           02:37PM         4           02:37PM         5           02:37PM         6           02:37PM         7           02:37PM         8           02:37PM         9           02:37PM         10           02:37PM         11           02:37PM         12	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE,
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT.	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       8         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       11         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       8         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       11         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:33PM       14	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       8         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       11         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:38PM       14         02:38PM       15	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD.
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       8         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       11         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:38PM       14         02:38PM       16	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE.	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4 02:37PM 5 02:37PM 6 02:37PM 7 02:37PM 7 02:37PM 9 02:37PM 10 02:37PM 11 02:37PM 12 02:37PM 13 02:38PM 14 02:38PM 16 02:38PM 17	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE.
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE. Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR.	02:37PM 2 02:37PM 3 02:37PM 4 02:37PM 5 02:37PM 6 02:37PM 7 02:37PM 9 02:37PM 10 02:37PM 11 02:37PM 12 02:37PM 13 02:38PM 14 02:38PM 15 02:38PM 16 02:38PM 18	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18           02:34PM         19	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE, Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR. WHAT IS A FABRICATION PARAMETER?	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       8         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:37PM       14         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       17         02:38PM       18         02:38PM       19	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS.
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18           02:34PM         20	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE. Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR. WHAT IS A FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION IS WHAT YOU GET OUT OF THE FABRICATION	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:38PM       14         02:38PM       15         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       18         02:38PM       20	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS. Q. AND SO GOING UP A HILL, HOW DOES THAT RELATE, IF AT ALL,
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         8           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18           02:34PM         20           02:34PM         20           02:34PM         12	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE. Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR. WHAT IS A FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION IS WHAT YOU GET OUT OF THE FABRICATION PROCESS. FABRICATION MEANS PROCESS, FABRICATION PROCESS.	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       8         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:37PM       14         02:38PM       14         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       17         02:38PM       19         02:38PM       20         02:38PM       21	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS. Q. AND SO GOING UP A HILL, HOW DOES THAT RELATE, IF AT ALL, TO A PLL?
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18           02:34PM         20	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE, Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR. WHAT IS A FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION SWHAT YOU GET OUT OF THE FABRICATION PROCESS. FABRICATION MEANS PROCESS, FABRICATION PROCESS. SOMETIMES TO SHORTEN IT WE CALL IT PROCESS, OR PROCESSING, BUT	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:38PM       14         02:38PM       15         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       18         02:38PM       20	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS. Q. AND SO GOING UP A HILL, HOW DOES THAT RELATE, IF AT ALL, TO A PLL? A. WELL, THE CRUISE CONTROL WILL STILL YOU KNOW, EVEN
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18           02:34PM         19           02:34PM         20           02:34PM         21           02:34PM         22	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE. Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR. WHAT IS A FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION IS WHAT YOU GET OUT OF THE FABRICATION PROCESS. FABRICATION MEANS PROCESS, FABRICATION PROCESS.	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       11         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:37PM       14         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       19         02:38PM       20         02:38PM       21         02:38PM       22	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS. Q. AND SO GOING UP A HILL, HOW DOES THAT RELATE, IF AT ALL, TO A PLL?
02:34PM         2           02:34PM         3           02:34PM         4           02:34PM         5           02:34PM         6           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         7           02:34PM         9           02:34PM         10           02:34PM         11           02:34PM         12           02:34PM         13           02:34PM         14           02:34PM         15           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         16           02:34PM         17           02:34PM         18           02:34PM         20           02:34PM         21           02:34PM         22           02:34PM         22           02:34PM         20           02:34PM         21           02:34PM         22           02:34PM         23	575 BUT IT CAN BE MORE THAN THAT. MORE THAN MEANS THEY WOULD VARY TOGETHER ON VOLTAGE AND YOU CAN STOP THERE. Q. SO YOU MENTIONED A. OR THEY SAY IT CAN VARY TOGETHER BECAUSE OF TEMPERATURE. Q. SO I SEE HERE FABRICATION AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS AND YOU MENTIONED PROCESS AND VOLTAGE. SO WHAT IS IS PROCESS ONE OF THOSE PARAMETERS MENTIONED HERE? A. I MENTIONED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE AS OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS. Q. OH. SO TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE ARE OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS? A. RIGHT. Q. AND WHAT IS IS PROCESS RELATED TO THIS AT ALL? LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT A. LET'S SAY NO. PROCESS IS ONCE THEY'RE MADE, THEY'RE MADE THE WAY THEY'RE MADE. Q. LET ME ASK A DIFFERENT QUESTION. I WASN'T VERY CLEAR. WHAT IS A FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION PARAMETER? A. FABRICATION IS WHAT YOU GET OUT OF THE FABRICATION PROCESS. FABRICATION MEANS PROCESS, FABRICATION PROCESS. SOMETIMES TO SHORTEN IT WE CALL IT PROCESS, OR PROCESSING, BUT IT IS A FABRICATION PROCESS.	02:37PM       2         02:37PM       3         02:37PM       4         02:37PM       5         02:37PM       6         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       7         02:37PM       9         02:37PM       10         02:37PM       12         02:37PM       13         02:37PM       14         02:38PM       15         02:38PM       16         02:38PM       18         02:38PM       20         02:38PM       21         02:38PM       23	577 IS THERE A GOOD ANALOGY TO EXPLAIN A PLL AND WHAT IT DOES? ARE YOU AWARE OF A GOOD COMPARISON? A. WELL, YOU KNOW, I THINK WE USED CRUISE CONTROL AS AN ANALOGY, AND Q. SO LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT DDX-131. WHAT IS SHOWN HERE? A. WELL, I THINK MY OPPONENTS USED THE ANALOGY OF CRUISE CONTROL, BUT I THINK I CAME TO THAT REALLY AT THE FIRST DEPOSITION. I WAS DRIVING THROUGH TEXAS AND, YOU KNOW, TEXAS IS HILLY, AND I ALREADY HAD ONE BIG SPEEDING TICKET IN TEXAS, SO I SET IT ON CRUISE CONTROL AND I WAS VERY NERVOUS. I MEAN, WHEN THE CAR GOES DOWNHILL. BUT THE CRUISE CONTROL VARIES BY, YOU KNOW, SOME FIVE, SEVEN MILES, OKAY? AND I SET IT RIGHT KIND OF ABOVE THE SPEED LIMIT, JUST I KNOW THEY WILL NOT STOP ME FOR THAT, SO A FEW MORE MILES, IT'S ALL GOOD. AND I USE THIS ANALOGY. SO YOU CAN SET, SET YOUR REFERENCE, WHICH IS HOW I SET MY REFERENCE. BUT YOUR, YOUR SPEED WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONDITIONS. Q. AND SO GOING UP A HILL, HOW DOES THAT RELATE, IF AT ALL, TO A PLL? A. WELL, THE CRUISE CONTROL WILL STILL YOU KNOW, EVEN THOUGH IT'LL KICK YOUR CAR WILL SLOW DOWN, BUT THE CRUISE

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG pocume	nt695-5	Filed11/21/13 Page4 of 5 588
03:09РМ 1	THE COURT: WHY WOULDN'T JUDGE GILDEA'S DETERMINATION	03:11PM <b>1</b>	PORTFOLIO?
03:09PM <b>2</b>	AT LEAST BE APPROPRIATE FOR THE JURY TO CONSIDER IN WEIGHING	03:11PM <b>2</b>	A. YES, I DID. I REVIEWED ALL OF THEM.
03:09PM <b>3</b>	AND EVALUATING THIS ASSERTION?	03:11PM <b>3</b>	Q. AND DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION, SIR, AS TO THE RELATIVE VALUE
03:09РМ 4	MR. MARSH: WELL, AS YOUR HONOR MAY BE AWARE, WE	03:11PM <b>4</b>	OF THE '336 PATENT IN THE MMP PORTFOLIO?
03:09PM 5	RECENTLY FILED A PETITION FOR REVIEW. WE DISAGREE STRONGLY,	03:11PM 5	A. YES. I THINK IT'S THE MOST VALUABLE OF ALL OF THE
03:09РМ 6	OBVIOUSLY, WITH THAT OPINION, OR WITH THAT INITIAL	03:11PM <b>6</b>	PATENTS.
03:09РМ 7	DETERMINATION. AND IT'S JUST THAT, AN INITIAL DETERMINATION OF	03:11PM <b>7</b>	Q. THANK YOU. I WANT TO TURN NOW TO DDX
03:09PM <b>8</b>	AN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.	03:12PM <b>8</b>	A. I WANT TO QUALIFY. IT'S MOST APPLICABLE. IT'S HARD TO
03:09РМ 9	OUR VIEW IS THAT THAT IS INCORRECT AND THERE'S NOBODY	03:12PM <b>9</b>	VALUE A PATENT. I THINK IT'S SO I WON'T GET INTO THAT.
03:09PM 10	BETTER SITUATED HERE TO TESTIFY OR TO EXPLAIN OR TAKE A	03:12PM 10	Q. OKAY. THANK YOU. LET'S TURN TO DDX-139. SO WHAT ARE YOU
03:09PM <b>11</b>	POSITION ON WHAT MICROPROCESSORS NEED TO BE CLOCKED AT THE	03:12PM <b>11</b>	SHOWING US HERE ON THIS SLIDE, DR. O?
03:09PM 12	SPEEDS THAT THEY RUN AT TODAY THAN DR. OKLOBDZIJA.	03:12PM <b>12</b>	A. WHAT WE'RE SHOWING ARE THE CLAIMS OF THOSE, OF '336 PATENT
03:09PM 13	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. WELL, I DON'T THINK WE WANT	03:12PM <b>13</b>	WHICH HAVE BEEN ASSERTED AGAINST HTC CURRENTLY.
03:09РМ 14	TO GET INTO THE ITC AND I DON'T THINK, FRANKLY, IT'S IN YOUR	03:12PM <b>14</b>	Q. AND I SEE WELL, LET ME BACK UP. WHAT ARE CLAIMS IN THE
03:09РМ 15	INTERESTS THAT THE COURT ALLOW ANYONE TO GET INTO THE ITC IN	03:12PM 15	PATENT, JUST GENERALLY?
03:09РМ 16	THIS TRIAL, SO I'M GOING TO SUSTAIN THE OBJECTION.	03:12PM 16	A. OKAY. THE CLAIMS ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF THE
03:09РМ 17	LET'S FOCUS ON THE MICROPROCESSOR THAT WE'RE HERE TO TALK	03:12PM 17	PATENT. THEY THEY DESCRIBE THE SCOPE OF THE PATENT. THEY
03:09РМ 18	ABOUT AND IGNORE THE OTHERS. ALL RIGHT?	03:12PM <b>18</b>	DESCRIBE WHAT IT IS THAT THE PATENT IS CLAIMING THAT THE PATENT
03:09РМ 19	SO IF YOU WANT TO GO DOWN THIS ROAD AND LIMIT YOURSELF TO	03:12PM <b>19</b>	HAS INVENTED. THAT IS SUMMARIZED IN THE CLAIMS AND THAT IS THE
03:09PM 20	THAT OPINION, I WILL LET YOU DO THAT, BUT I'M GOING TO LET THEM	03:12PM <b>20</b>	RELEVANT PART.
03:09РМ 21	GET INTO THE ITC IF YOU GO THERE.	03:13PM <b>21</b>	AND WHEN AS AN EXPERT, WHEN I EXAMINE THE PATENT, I
03:09РМ 22	SO THAT'S THE RULING I'M GOING TO GO WITH.	03:13PM <b>22</b>	LOOK AT THE CLAIMS.
03:10PM 23	MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. WE'LL GO A	03:13PM 23	<b>Q.</b> AND I SEE HERE THAT YOU LIST TWO INDEPENDENT CLAIMS,
03:10PM <b>24</b>	DIFFERENT DIRECTION.	03:13PM <b>24</b>	INDEPENDENT CLAIM 6 AND INDEPENDENT CLAIM 13.
03:10РМ 25	THE COURT: ALL RIGHT. MR. RIVERA, DO YOU WANT TO	03:13PM <b>25</b>	WHAT IS AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM?
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	587		589
03:10PM 1	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.	03:13PM <b>1</b>	A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.
03:10PM <b>2</b>	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.	03:13PM 2	A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF. SO YES.
03:10PM 2 03:10PM 3	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU.	03:13PM <b>2</b> 03:13PM <b>3</b>	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE</li> </ul>
03:10PM 2 03:10PM 3 03:10PM 4	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)	03:13PM 2 03:13PM 3 03:13PM 4	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> </ul>
03:10PM 2 03:10PM 3 03:10PM 4 03:10PM 5	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE	03:13PM 2 03:13PM 3 03:13PM 4 03:13PM 5	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         8	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7           03:13PM         8	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         8           03:10PM         9	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH. THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7           03:13PM         8           03:13PM         9	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         8           03:10PM         9           03:10PM         10	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH.	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7           03:13PM         8           03:13PM         9           03:13PM         10	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6 INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         8           03:10PM         9           03:10PM         10           03:10PM         11	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH. THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7           03:13PM         8           03:13PM         9           03:13PM         10           03:13PM         11	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6 INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         8           03:10PM         9           03:10PM         10           03:10PM         11           03:11PM         12	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH. THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7           03:13PM         8           03:13PM         9           03:13PM         10           03:13PM         11           03:13PM         12	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         8           03:10PM         9           03:10PM         10           03:10PM         11           03:10PM         12           03:11PM         12           03:11PM         13	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH. THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION. MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.	03:13PM         2           03:13PM         3           03:13PM         4           03:13PM         5           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         6           03:13PM         7           03:13PM         8           03:13PM         9           03:13PM         10           03:13PM         11           03:13PM         12           03:13PM         13	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         9           03:10PM         10           03:10PM         11           03:10PM         12           03:11PM         13           03:11PM         14	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       8         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:13PM       13         03:14PM       14	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6 INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED,</li> </ul>
03:10PM         2           03:10PM         3           03:10PM         4           03:10PM         5           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         6           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         7           03:10PM         10           03:10PM         10           03:10PM         11           03:11PM         12           03:11PM         13           03:11PM         14           03:11PM         15	BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE. THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: THANK YOU. (JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.) THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA. DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH. THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR. THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION. MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336 PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       8         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       12         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       8         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:10PM       12         03:11PM       13         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       15         03:11PM       16	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER</li> <li>OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE OURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15         03:14PM       16	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       9         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:10PM       12         03:11PM       12         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       15         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       17	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       17	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       8         03:10PM       9         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:10PM       12         03:11PM       12         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       15         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       17         03:11PM       18	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER</li> <li>OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT PORTFOLIO IS THAT, SIR?</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       8         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       18	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> <li>AND IN MY LONG HISTORY, I THINK I STARTED BY I DON'T</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       8         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:10PM       12         03:11PM       13         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       17         03:11PM       18         03:11PM       19	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER</li> <li>OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE OURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT PORTFOLIO IS THAT, SIR?</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       8         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       17         03:14PM       18         03:14PM       19	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF. SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6 INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> <li>AND IN MY LONG HISTORY, I THINK I STARTED BY I DON'T KNOW IF I READ THE 600 REFERENCES, BUT I READ A LARGE PORTION</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       9         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:11PM       12         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       15         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       18         03:11PM       20	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT PORTFOLIO IS THAT, SIR?</li> <li>A. IT IS CALLED MMP PORTFOLIO.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT DOES MMP MEAN?</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       18         03:14PM       19         03:14PM       20	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> <li>AND IN MY LONG HISTORY, I THINK I STARTED BY I DON'T KNOW IF I READ THE 600 REFERENCES, BUT I READ A LARGE PORTION OF THEM.</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       8         03:10PM       9         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:11PM       12         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       15         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       17         03:11PM       18         03:11PM       20         03:11PM       21	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER</li> <li>OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: MR. MARSH, WHENEVER YOU'RE READY, YOU MAY</li> <li>RESUME YOUR EXAMINATION.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT PORTFOLIO IS THAT, SIR?</li> <li>A. IT IS CALLED MMP PORTFOLIO.</li> <li>A. THE MOORE MICROPROCESSOR PATENT PORTFOLIO.</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       8         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       18         03:14PM       19         03:14PM       21	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> <li>AND IN MY LONG HISTORY, I THINK I STARTED BY I DON'T KNOW IF I READ THE 600 REFERENCES, BUT I READ A LARGE PORTION OF THEM.</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       8         03:10PM       9         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:10PM       12         03:11PM       13         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       15         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       17         03:11PM       18         03:11PM       20         03:11PM       21         03:11PM       22	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3: 10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>MR. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT PORTFOLIO IS THAT, SIR?</li> <li>A. IT IS CALLED MMP PORTFOLIO.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT DOES MMP MEAN?</li> <li>A. THE MOORE MICROPROCESSOR PATENT PORTFOLIO.</li> <li>Q. AND DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION, SIR, AS TO THE RELATIVE VALUE</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       8         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       18         03:14PM       19         03:14PM       20         03:14PM       21         03:14PM       22	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF. SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> <li>AND IN MY LONG HISTORY, I THINK I STARTED BY I DON'T KNOW IF I READ THE 600 REFERENCES, BUT I READ A LARGE PORTION OF THEM.</li> <li>Q. THANK YOU. LET'S FOCUS ON INFRINGEMENT OF THESE CLAIMS.</li> </ul>
03:10PM       2         03:10PM       3         03:10PM       4         03:10PM       5         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       6         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       7         03:10PM       9         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       10         03:10PM       11         03:10PM       12         03:11PM       12         03:11PM       13         03:11PM       14         03:11PM       16         03:11PM       17         03:11PM       18         03:11PM       20         03:11PM       21         03:11PM       22         03:11PM       23	<ul> <li>BRING THE JURY IN, PLEASE.</li> <li>THE CLERK: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE COURT: THANK YOU.</li> <li>(JURY IN AT 3:10 P.M.)</li> <li>THE COURT: MEMBERS OF THE JURY, BEFORE WE BROKE, WE</li> <li>WERE HEARING TESTIMONY FROM DR. OKLOBDZIJA.</li> <li>DR. OKLOBDZIJA, WOULD YOU RESUME YOUR PLACE ON THE WITNESS</li> <li>STAND? I WILL REMIND YOU YET AGAIN, SIR, THAT YOU REMAIN UNDER</li> <li>OATH.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: YES, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>R. MARSH: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.</li> <li>Q. DR. O, BEFORE THE BREAK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THE '336</li> <li>PATENT. ARE YOU AWARE THAT THE '336 PATENT IS PART OF A</li> <li>PORTFOLIO OF PATENTS?</li> <li>A. YES, I AM.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT PORTFOLIO IS THAT, SIR?</li> <li>A. IT IS CALLED MMP PORTFOLIO.</li> <li>Q. AND WHAT DOES MMP MEAN?</li> <li>A. THE MOORE MICROPROCESSOR PATENT PORTFOLIO.</li> <li>Q. AND DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION, SIR, AS TO THE RELATIVE VALUE</li> <li>OF THE '336 PATENT IN THAT PORTFOLIO?</li> </ul>	03:13PM       2         03:13PM       3         03:13PM       4         03:13PM       5         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       6         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       7         03:13PM       9         03:13PM       10         03:13PM       11         03:13PM       12         03:13PM       12         03:14PM       13         03:14PM       14         03:14PM       15         03:14PM       16         03:14PM       17         03:14PM       18         03:14PM       20         03:14PM       21         03:14PM       22         03:14PM       23	<ul> <li>A. AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM IS A CLAIM THAT CAN STAND BY ITSELF.</li> <li>SO YES.</li> <li>Q. AND SO YOU ALSO LIST SOME DEPENDENT CLAIMS. WHAT ARE DEPENDENT CLAIMS?</li> <li>A. DEPENDENT CLAIMS ARE THE CLAIMS THAT DEPEND ON THE OTHER CLAIMS, SO IN THIS CASE CLAIM 6 IS INDEPENDENT AND CLAIM 7 AND 9 DEPEND ON 6.</li> <li>SO IF, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE PATENT RE-EXAMINATIONS AND THIS, THIS HAD MANY IF THE EXAMINER WOULD FIND CLAIM 6</li> <li>INVALID AND STRIKE IT, THEN THERE GOES 7 AND 9.</li> <li>Q. SO I DON'T WANT TO FOCUS ON VALIDITY RIGHT NOW. THE PATENT'S PRESUMED VALID, YOU UNDERSTAND?</li> <li>A. YES, I I AM AWARE THAT THE PATENT WENT THROUGH TWO RE-EXAMINATIONS. THERE WAS SIX REQUESTS, FOUR WERE GRANTED, THOSE FOUR WERE COMBINED INTO TWO, AND THERE WERE 600 REFERENCES THAT WERE ASSERTED AND THEY WERE EXAMINED AND THE PATENT STILL STANDS.</li> <li>AND IN MY LONG HISTORY, I THINK I STARTED BY I DON'T KNOW IF I READ THE 600 REFERENCES, BUT I READ A LARGE PORTION OF THEM.</li> <li>Q. THANK YOU. LET'S FOCUS ON INFRINGEMENT OF THESE CLAIMS THAT ARE LISTED HERE IN DDX-139. AND IN DDX-140, YOU HAVE WHAT YOU SAY IS A DIAGRAM OF CLAIMS 6 AND 13.</li> </ul>

	Case5:08-cv-00882-PSG 500cume	nt695-5	Filed11/21/13 Page5 of 5 592
03:14PM 1	PRESENT IT TO THE COURT IN A WAY THAT AN ORDINARY PERSON CAN	03:18PM <b>1</b>	A. YES.
03:15PM 2	UNDERSTAND. IT'S LIKE WHAT ARE THOSE CLAIMS 6 AND 13 ABOUT	03:18PM <b>2</b>	Q. OKAY. SO I WANT TO I WANT TO UNDERSTAND EACH OF THESE
03:15PM 3	BASICALLY	03:18PM 3	ELEMENTS. LET'S START FIRST WITH THE FIRST ELEMENT, ELEMENT A
03:15PM 4	Q. SO THIS IS AN ILLUSTRATION OF THE ELEMENTS IN THE CLAIMS?	03:18PM <b>4</b>	AS SHOWN HERE ON DDX-145.
03:15PM 5	A. RIGHT. IT SAYS WE HAVE A SINGLE CHIP WHICH CONTAINS ONE	03:18PM 5	NOW, CAN YOU TELL ME WHAT'S WHAT IS ELEMENT A?
03:15PM 6	CLOCK, FIRST CLOCK (INDICATING); THE CLOCK CPU (INDICATING); IT	03:18PM 6	A. RIGHT. I JUST WENT THROUGH THAT, AND BASICALLY I READ
03:15PM 7	CONTAINS THE I/O INTERFACE CONNECTED BY A BUS WHICH HAS	03:18PM <b>7</b>	THIS AND, YOU KNOW, YOU CAN SUMMARIZE IT, OKAY, THAT THE FIRST
03:15PM 8	CONTROL, ADDRESS, AND DATA (INDICATING); AND THERE IS A SECOND	03:18PM 8	CLOCK THIS DIED.
03:15PM 9	CLOCK WHICH IS EXTERNAL TO THE CHIP (INDICATING), TO THE	03:19PM <b>9</b>	THE FIRST CLOCK AND THE CPU HAVE TO BE ON THE SAME
03:15PM 10	SILICON, CONNECTED TO THE MEMORY BUS.	03:19PM 10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT.
03:15PM <b>11</b>	Q. OKAY. LET'S TAKE A LOOK AT THE ACTUAL CLAIM LANGUAGE OF	03:19PM <b>11</b>	<b>Q.</b> AND THE INTEGRATED CIRCUIT HERE IS WHERE?
03:15PM 12	THE FIRST CLAIM LIST OF INDEPENDENT CLAIM 6.	03:19PM 12	A. THE BOUNDARY IS THIS SQUARE BOUNDARY (INDICATING).
03:15PM 13	(DISCUSSION OFF THE RECORD BETWEEN DEFENDANTS' COUNSEL.)	03:19PM 13	AND WHY IS THAT SO? SO THAT THEY ARE BUILT ON THE SAME
03:16PM <b>14</b>	BY MR. MARSH:	03:19PM <b>14</b>	TRANSISTORS AND THEY ARE EQUALLY EXPOSED TO THE SAME
03:16PM 15	Q. WHAT'S SHOWN HERE IN DDX-142?	03:19PM 15	PARAMETERS, PROCESS, AND OPERATING CONDITIONS. THAT'S
03:16PM 16	A. THIS EXHIBIT SHOWS CLAIM 6.	03:19PM 16	BASICALLY WHY THIS FLEMENT IS REQUIRED. THEY ARE BOTH ON THE
03:16PM 17	NOW, IF YOU START READING THIS CLAIM 6, I THINK YOU GET A	03:19PM 17	
03:16PM 18	HEADACHE. I MEAN, SO I TRIED TO BREAK IT INTO BASICALLY	03:19PM 18	Q. SPEAKING OF THAT, LET'S TURN TO DDX-146. WHAT ARE YOU
03:16PM 19	LANGUAGE THAT, YOU KNOW, ONE CAN HANDLE, DIGEST AND UNDERSTAND,	03:19PM 19	SHOWING ON THIS SLIDE?
03:16PM <b>20</b>	TO SIMPLIFY IT, TO BREAK IT INTO WHAT IS CALLED ELEMENTS.	03:19PM 20	A. THIS SLIDE IS THE SECOND ELEMENT OF THE CLAIM, WHICH
03:16PM <b>21</b>	OKAY. THIS CLAIM CLAIMS ELEMENTS A, B, C, AND D.	03:19PM <b>21</b>	REQUIRES THAT THEY VARY TOGETHER, OKAY?
03:16PM <b>22</b>	Q. IS THAT WHAT YOU'RE SHOWING BY THE COLORS HERE ON DDX-143?	03:19PM 22	SO IT READS THAT VARYING THE PROCESSING FREQUENCY OF THE
03:16PM 23	A. RIGHT. IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THAT, I COLORED IT.	03:19PM 23	FIRST TRANSISTORS AT A CLOCK RATE OF THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
03:16PM <b>24</b>	SO THIS IS ELEMENT A (INDICATING); ELEMENT B (INDICATING);	03:20PM <b>24</b>	I THIS DOESN'T WORK AND THE SECOND PLURALITY OF THE
03:16PM 25	ELEMENT C (INDICATING); ELEMENT D (INDICATING).	03:20PM 25	ELECTRONIC DEVICES, THEY VARY THE SAME WAY AS THE FUNCTIONAL
	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS
	591		593
03:16PM <b>1</b>	AND THIS CLAIM 6 CONSISTS YOU CAN BREAK IT INTO FOUR	03:20PM <b>1</b>	PARAMETER VARIATIONS IN ONE OR MORE FABRICATION OR OPERATIONAL
03:16PM <b>2</b>	ELEMENTS.	03:20PM <b>2</b>	PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH INTEGRATED CIRCUIT ENABLING THE
03:16PM 3	Q. AND SO WHAT ARE YOU SHOWING HERE ON DDX-144?	03:20PM <b>3</b>	PROCESSING FREQUENCY TO TRACK CLOCK RATE IN RESPONSE TO
03:17PM <b>4</b>	A. OKAY. SO ON I'M SHOWING THOSE FOUR ELEMENTS AND	03:20PM <b>4</b>	PARAMETER VARIATIONS.
03:17PM 5	BASICALLY SUMMARIZING IN A FEW WORDS WHAT THEY ARE ABOUT.	03:20РМ 5	BASICALLY WHAT IT'S SAYING, LOOK, THEY'RE MADE OUT OF SAME
03:17PM <b>6</b>	AND IF YOU CAN GO BACK ONE SLIDE, PLEASE.	03:20РМ 6	TRANSISTORS. THEY ARE THE SAME. SO IF I HEAT UP THE CHIP, ALL
03:17PM <b>7</b>	FOR EXAMPLE, IF YOU READ THIS, A CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT	03:20РМ 7	OF THEM WILL SLOW DOWN. IF I ELEVATE THE VOLTAGE, ALL OF THEM
03:17PM <b>8</b>	WHICH IS ON AN INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUBSTRATE, OPERATING A	03:20PM <b>8</b>	WILL SPEED UP.
03:17PM <b>9</b>	PROCESSING FREQUENCY, MADE OF A FIRST PLURALITY OF TRANSISTORS,	03:20РМ 9	IN OTHER WORDS, IT'S NOT GOING TO HAPPEN WHEN ONE GOES IN
03:17PM <b>10</b>	THE OSCILLATOR, ENTIRE, NOT JUST PARTIAL, ALSO AN INTEGRATED	03:20PM 10	ONE DIRECTION AND ONE GOES IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. THEY GO
03:17PM <b>11</b>	CIRCUIT WHICH IS CONNECTED TO THE CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT,	03:20PM <b>11</b>	TOGETHER.
03:17PM <b>12</b>	CLOCKING IT, MADE OF THE SECOND VARIETY OF A DEVICE, MEANING	03:20PM 12	BUT IT DOESN'T SAY FOR HOW MUCH. I MEAN, BUT JUST WHAT
03:17PM <b>13</b>	ALSO TRANSISTORS.	03:20PM 13	IT REQUIRES IS THAT THEY, THEY ARE SUBJECTED TO SAME CONDITIONS
03:17PM <b>14</b>	OKAY. SO I SUMMARIZED THAT IF YOU CAN GO ON THE NEXT	03:20PM 14	IN THE SAME PLACE SO THEY WILL VARY IN THE SAME WAY.
03:17PM 15	SLIDE BASICALLY WHEN IT SAYS IS IT'S A CPU AND THE FIRST	03:20PM 15	<b>Q.</b> AND WHY DID YOU THEN COLOR IN THE IC OR THE CHIP?
03:17PM <b>16</b>	CLOCK ARE ON THE SAME IC.	03:21PM 16	A. IT IT'S A COLOR CODING, SO WHEN YOU SEE ORANGE, YOU
03:17PM <b>17</b>	Q. AND IC HERE IS?	03:21PM <b>17</b>	KNOW WE ARE TALKING ABOUT THE ELEMENT OF VARYING TOGETHER.
03:18PM <b>18</b>	A. INTEGRATED CIRCUIT.	03:21PM <b>18</b>	<b>Q.</b> AND I SAID "IC OR CHIP." ARE THOSE THE SAME THING?
03:18PM <b>19</b>	<b>Q.</b> AND I SAW THE WORD "SUBSTRATE." WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?	03:21PM <b>19</b>	A. YES. INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, OR, YOU KNOW, COLLOQUIALLY WE
03:18PM <b>20</b>	A. A SUBSTRATE IS I WOULD SAY MORE ACCURATE TERM FOR THAT	03:21PM <b>20</b>	USE THE TERM "CHIP." I EXPLAINED WHY. IT'S JUST CHIPPED OFF
03:18PM <b>21</b>	IS SILICON DIE OR PIECE OF SILICON. AS I SAID, IT'S ETCHED ON	03:21PM <b>21</b>	FROM THE WAFER.
03:18PM <b>22</b>	THAT AND THE REST IS CALLED SUBSTRATE. SO IT IS ON THE SAME	03:21PM <b>22</b>	I THINK WE'RE LOSING SOME PRECISION. I THINK THE COURT
03:18PM 23	IC, INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, OR THE SAME CHIP, ON THE SAME DIE TO	03:21PM <b>23</b>	HAS CONSTRUCTED THE TERM WHAT INTEGRATED CIRCUIT MEANS, AND
03:18PM <b>24</b>	USE THE PLAIN LANGUAGE.	03:21PM <b>24</b>	DEFINED IT PRECISELY BASICALLY.
03:18PM <b>25</b>	<b>Q.</b> SO IN YOUR MIND, THOSE TERMS ARE SYNONYMOUS?	03:21PM <b>25</b>	AND I HAVE IN MY CHEAT SHEET I HAVE THE CLAIM
1	UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS		UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS